EXHIBIT B

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY DOCKET NO. 08-CV-00520 (MLC)

ROBERT MCGEE and TIFFANY MCGEE, his wife,

Plaintiffs,

-vs-

STIHL INCORPORATED; STIHL GROUP; ANDREAS STIHL AG&CO., KG; STIHL SAW COMPANY; NORTHEAST STIHL; OLDHAM COMPANY; BLACK & DECKER CORPORATION; SANDER POWER EQUIPMENT COMPANY; JOHN DOE I (being a fictitious name); JOHN DOE II (being a fictitious name); JOHN DOE III (being a fictitious name), JOHN DOE IV (being a fictitious name),

Defendants.

June 14, 2010

Continued sworn video deposition of NEAL A. GROWNEY, P.E., 265 Steves Lane, Franklin Lakes, New Jersey, taken in the offices of Nagel Rice, LLP, 103 Eisenhower Parkway, Roseland, New Jersey, before Cindy Pineiro, C.M., CSR #XIO1815, and Notary Public of the State of New Jersey, on the above date, commencing at 10:30 a.m., there being present:

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856) 232-7400

	Page 2	Ī		Page 4
1	1430 2	1	EVHIDITO/O	rage 4
2	NAGEL RICE, LLP, ESQUIRES,	2	E X H I B I T S (Continued) MARKED FOR I.D. PAGE	,
3	BY: BARRY M. PACKIN, ESQUIRE, Attorneys for the Plaintiffs.	3	MARKED FOR I.D. PAGE Growney-9e - Photograph 205	
4	Attorneys for the Flantings.	4	Growney-9f - Photograph 205	
5	MCGUIRE WOODS, LLP, ESQUIRES,	5	Growney-9g - Photograph 205	
6	BY: JAMES WALSH, ESQUIRE, Attorneys for the Defendants Stihl Incorporated,	6	Growney-9h - Photograph 205	
199	Stihl Group, Andreas Stihl AG & Co., KG, Stihl	7	Growney-9i - Photograph 205	
7	Saw Company, and Northeast Stihl	8	Growney-9j - Photograph 205	
8	RUDOLPH & KAYAL, ESQUIRES,	9	Growney-9k - Photograph 205	
_	BY STEPHEN A. RUDOLPH, ESQUIRE,	10	Growney-91 - Photograph 205	
10	Attorneys for the Defendants Stihl Incorporated,	11	Growney-9m - Photograph 205	
11	Stihl Group, Andreas Stihl AG & Co., KG, Stihl Saw Company, and Northeast Stihl.	12	Growney-9n - Photograph 205	
12	Sun Company, and Normoust Other	13	Growney-9o - Photograph 205	
13	MCCARTER & ENGLISH, ESQUIRES,	14	Growney-9p - Photograph 205	
14	BY: DAVID R. KOTT, ESQUIRE, Attorneys for the Defendants Oldham Company and	15	Growney-9q - Photograph 205	
	Black & Decker Corporation	16	Growney-9r - Photograph 205	
15		17	Growney-9s - Photograph 205	
16 17		18	Growney-9t - Photograph 205	
18	ALSO PRESENT:	19	Growney-9u - Photograph 205	
1.0	James Bateman, Video Technician.	20	Growney-9v - Photograph 205	
19		21	Growney-9w - Photograph 205	
21		22	Growney-9x - Photograph 205	
22		23	Growney-9y - Photograph 205	
23		24	Growney-9z - Photograph 205	
25		25	Growney-9aa - Photograph 205	
	Page 3			Page 5
1	(By agreement of counsel, the signing,	1	EXHIBITS (Continued)	
	sealing and certification of the deposition were	2	MARKED FOR I.D. PAGE	
2	waived, and all objections, except as to the	3	Growney-9bb - Photograph 205	
1	form of the questions, were reserved to the time	4	Growney-9cc - Photograph 205	
3	of trial.)	5	Growney-9dd - Photograph 205	
4	INDEN	6	Growney-9ee - Photograph 205	
5	INDEX	7	Growney-9ff - Photograph 205	
6	Witness Page Neal A. Growney, P.E.	8	Growney-9gg - Photograph 205	
8	By Mr. Walsh 7	9	Growney-9hh - Photograph 205	
9	2) 1.11. 11 tilli	10	Growney-9ii - Photograph 205	
10	EXHIBITS	11	Growney-10 - Photograph 206	
11	MARKED FOR I.D. PAGE	12	Growney-11 - Photograph 206	
12	Growney-1 - Pad 18	13	Growney-12 - Photograph 206	
13	Growney-2 - Article 61	14	Growney-13 - Photograph 206	
14	Growney-3 - Notes 79	15	Growney-14 - Photograph 206	
15	Growney-4 - Photograph 90	16	Growney-15 - Photograph 206	
16	Growney-5 - Photograph 90 Growney-6 Manual 121	17	Growney-16 - Photograph 206	
17 18	Growney-6 - Manual 131 Growney-7 - Copy of ANSI 01.1 2004 safety requirements	18	Growney-17 - Photograph 206	
19	for woodworking machinery 142	19	Growney-18 - Photograph 206	
20	Growney-8 - Copy of the Saw Stop manual 155	20	Growney-19 - Photograph 206	
21	Growney-9 - Packet of documents 205	21	Growney-20 - Photograph 206	
22	Growney-9a - Photograph 205	22	Growney-21 - Photograph 206	
23	Growney-9b - Photograph 205	23	Growney-22 - Photograph 206	
24	Growney-9c - Photograph 205	24	Growney-23 - Photograph 206	
25	Growney-9d - Photograph 205	25	Growney-24 - Photograph 206	

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856) 232-7400

	2	T	
	Page 6	1	Page 8
1	EXHIBITS (Continued)	1	Q Owned by you, I take it?
3	MARKED FOR I.D. PAGE	2	A Yes.
4	Growney-25 - Photograph 206 Growney-26 - Photograph 206	3	Q How many employees does it have?
5	Growney-26 - Photograph 206 Growney-27 - Photograph 206	4	A One.
6	Growney-28 - Photograph 206	5	Q And who is that who is that employee?
7	Growney-29 - Photograph 206	7	A Myself.
8	Growney-30 - Photograph 206	8	Q And how long has Neal A. Growney existed?
9	Growney-31 - Photograph 206	9	MR. PACKIN: I assume you mean the entity?
10	Growney-32 - Photograph 206	10	MR. WALSH: The entity.
11	Growney-33 - Photograph 206	11	THE WITNESS: About nine and a half
12	Growney-34 - Photograph 206	12	years.
13	Growney-35 - Photograph 206	13	BY MR. WALSH:
14	5	14	Q And during the nine and a half years of
15		15	its existence, have there been times when there have
16		16	been other employees of the company?
17		17	A Well, part-time contractors, if you want
18		18	to call them employees.
19	(Exhibits retained by counsel.)	19	Q Contractors in what areas?
20	,	20	A Like other engineers or persons that have
21		21	done work in the forensics field and may have assisted
22		22	me and did assist me on case work.
23		23	Q Okay. Were those employees that you paid
24		24	that you made withholding paid withholding on, or
25		25	were they independent contractors that you contracted
	Page 7		Page 9
1	VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time is now 10:34,	1	with for specific tasks?
2	and we're on the video record.	2	A They were independent contractors for
3	Will the court reporter please swear in	3	specific tasks.
4	the witness?	4	Q Did you have anybody work with you on
5	NEAL A. GROWNEY, P.E., having been duly	5	this case? When I say "this case," I'm talking about
6	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:	6	the case filed by Robert McGee.
7	BY MR. WALSH:	7	A No, I have not.
8	Q Good morning, Mr. Growney.	8	Q During the time all right. Does Neal
9	A Good morning, Mr. Walsh.	9	Growney & Associates do you have even a secretary
10	Q Would you, for the record, give us your		or some assistant that does typing, filing,
11	full name and your current home and business	11	administrative work for you?
12	addresses, please?	12	A No. I wish I did.
13	A Yes. My full name is Neal Anthony	13	Q The prior what is the business of Neal
14	Growney. My home address is 265 Steves Lane, Franklin		A. Growney & Associates?
16	Lakes, New Jersey 07417. That also happens to be my business address.	15	A I provide engineering assistance for the
17		16	resolution of disputes.
18	Q Okay. You work out of your house? A Yes, I do.	17	Q Legal disputes?
19	Q By whom are you employed?	18 19	A Yes.
20	A Neal A. Growney & Associates, LLC.	20	Q What percentage of the work of Neal A.
21	Q Okay. Neal L. Growney?	21	Growney is related to consulting in connection with litigation?
22	A A; I'm sorry.	22	
23	Q I'm sorry. Neal A. Growney & Associates	23	A 100 percent or approximately 100 percent. Q Has that been true, approximately 100
24	is an LLC?	24	percent, since Neal A. Growney & Associates came into
25	A Yes, it is.	25	existence approximately nine and a half years ago?

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	Page 10	1	
	_		Page 12
2	A Yes. Q Prior to forming Neal A. Growney &	1	Quickcrete?
3	Associates, were you engaged in the business of	3	A Manufacturer of dry dry packaged
4	consulting for litigation?	$\begin{vmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \end{vmatrix}$	concrete mixes.
5	A Yes, I was.	5	Q And what how long did you work for
6	Q Who did you work for prior to Neal A.	6	Tri-State Quickcrete before you were maneuvered out of your position?
7	Growney?	7	A About a year, year and a half.
8	A I worked for Robson LaPina. I'm trying	8	Q What was your position with Tri-State
9	to remember if their full name was & Associates or	9	Quickcrete?
10		10	A I was general manager.
11	Q And was that firm in the business of	11	Q And what were your duties and
12		12	responsibilities as general manager?
13	,	13	A I had responsibility for the entire
14	C as 155 percent of that min's work in	14	planet.
15	related to consulting in connection with litigation?	15	Q Meaning what? Was it a profit and loss
16	A Yes.	16	responsibility, or what were your actual duties and
17	Q Was and I take it it follows I	17	responsibilities?
18	think this follows that 100 percent of your work for	18	A I had the responsibilities for the proper
19	Robson LaPina was related to consulting for	19	operation of the plant on a day-to-day basis. Profit
20 21	litigation?	20	and loss responsibilities, directing the work force,
22	A Yes.	21	hiring and firing, running the safety program,
23	Q How long did you work for Robinson LaPina?	22	evaluating the machinery and equipment for repairs,
24	A It's Robson.	23	replacement, new installations.
25	Q Robson? I'm sorry.	25	Q All right. Now, you are an engineer by education?
	Page 11	23	
1		,	Page 13
2	A That's okay. About four years.	1 2	A Yes,
3	Q So for at least the last approximately 13	3	Q Mechanical engineer?
4	and a half years you have been engaged 100 percent, or	4	A Yes.
5	virtually 100 percent, in consulting in connection	5	Q Do you have any medical experience? A What do you mean, medical experience?
6	with litigation; is that correct?	6	A What do you mean, medical experience? Q Have you studied medicine?
7	A Yes.	7	A No.
8	Q Were you engaged in consulting for	8	Q Are you a physician?
9	litigation prior to joining Robson LaPina?	9	A No.
10	A No.	10	Q And when the way you answered that
11	Q What were you doing immediately before	11	suggests to me that there may be something there that
12	joining Robson LaPina?	12	you think might fall into the realm of medical
13	A I had worked for Tri-State Quickcrete.	13	expertise. Do you have medical expertise?
14	I'm sorry. Immediately before I was unemployed.	14	A No. No.
15	Q Okay. And how long had you been	15	When you said medical experience
16	unemployed before joining Robson LaPina?	16	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Object
17	A Approximately a half a year, I think.	17	to the form.
18	Q And what was the circumstances leading to	18	THE WITNESS: I
19 20	your unemployment?	19	BY MR. WALSH:
21	A I was working for Tri-State Quickcrete,	20	Q I understand. I understand it was a
22	which was a partnership of a number of corporations, and one of the corporation members who had previously	21 22	confusing question.
23	held my position decided he wanted to resume in that	23	You're not here claiming any medical
24	position, so I was maneuvered out of my position.	24	expertise, I take it? A That's correct.
25	Q What was the business of Tri-State	25	Q All right. How about training in
-	- That has the cashless of the butte		An right. How about training in

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	psychology? Do you have any training in psychology?	1	Q And does that advertise the availability
2	A Well, yes, I do.	2	of your services to lawyers?
3	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	3	A I guess that's, ostensibly, the purpose
4	Go ahead.	4	of it.
5	THE WITNESS: I took a graduate degree	5	Q Is there other places where you advertise
6 7	program which then continued on as a Master's Degree	6	the availability of your services to consulting in
8	program for business administration at William	7	connection with litigation?
9	Paterson University, and there was some Master's Degree level of courses that I took. One of them was	8	A There was one time when I did use a New
10	excuse me. It escapes me at the moment	9	Jersey publication. I'm trying to remember what it
111	organizational behavior. It was related to the	11	is. Lawyers Desk Reference, or something of that
12	behavior of employees and workers within	12	nature. I used that, but I don't anymore. Q Do you have a recollection of what period
13	organizations.	13	Q Do you have a recollection of what period of time that might have been?
14	BY MR. WALSH:	14	A For about three years. I think I ended
15	Q Is that the only experience in psychology	15	it maybe two, three years ago.
16	that you have?	16	Q Do you recall when you were retained in
17	A Well, that's the formal experience that I	17	this case? That is, the case filed on behalf of Mr.
18	have. I've done extensive amount of reading.	18	Robert McGee.
19	Q All right. Is it fair for me to surmise	19	A I can't remember whether it was 2007 or
20	that for at least the last 13 and a half years 100	20	2008.
21	percent of your earned income has come from lawyers?	21	Q Do you have documents with you that might
22	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	22	indicate that?
23	You can answer it.	23	A Yes. Yes.
24	THE WITNESS: No.	24	Q Okay. Could you tell me what those
25	BY MR. WALSH:	25	documents are?
	Page 15		Page 17
1	Q What portion of your income has earned	1	A Well, I use a code for my case numbers,
2	income has not come from lawyers?	2	and the first digit in the code would indicate the
3	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	3	year in which I was retained.
4	THE WITNESS: Twenty, 25 percent maybe.	4	Q Do you have that with you? Please refer
5	BY MR. WALSH:	5	to it and refresh your recollection as to when you may
6	Q And what did you what is the source of	6	have been retained.
7	that income?	7	A Sure.
8	A Insurance companies.	8	It would be 2007.
9	Q Okay. Insurance companies that hired you	9	Q Okay. What document did you refer to?
11	in connection with litigation as opposed to lawyers	10	A Well, this is a file folder.
12	hiring you in connection with litigation? A Yes.	11 12	Q All right. What you've handed me is a
13	Q All right. It is true then, though, that	13	file folder that's got some handwriting. I take it
14	100 percent	14	that's your handwriting on the front of it? A Yes, it is.
15	A Excuse me. Or the lawyers paid the bill.	15	Q It, basically, says Packin/McGee, Barry
16	Q It is true that 100 percent of your	16	Packin, and has some telephone numbers, and it has a
17	income has come from consulting in connection with	17	number in the upper right-hand corner which, if I'm
18	litigation, I take it?	18	reading this correctly, is 7PJ18; is that correct?
19	A Yes.	19	A That's correct.
20	Q Do you advertise your services to	20	Q Is that your file number for this?
21	lawyers?	21	A Yes, it is.
22	A I have a listing in a publication that is	22	Q And the 7 would indicate that you were
23	distributed to lawyers.	23	retained in 2007?
24	Q And what publication is that?	24	A Yes.
25	A Seek.	25	Q Do you recall when in 2007?

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	Page 18		Page 20
1		,	Page 20
2	MR. WALSH: Let's get this go ahead and mark this as 1.	1 2	been retained by Mr. Packin or his law firm to consult about a litigated matter?
3	THE WITNESS: I don't recall exactly. I	3	A I believe three others.
4	would have to look a little further, but it seems to	4	Q Okay. Can you tell me what those three
5	me it was at least halfway through 2007, just by the	5	other cases were?
6	number.	6	A It was Stout versus Stihl.
7	BY MR. WALSH:	7	Q Okay. That was another case involving
8	Q I'm not trying to I have a retainer	8	the company named Stihl?
9	letter that we'll get to in a little bit that's	9	A Yes, Stihl. I'm sorry I mispronounce it.
10	attached to your report, and I think that will tell us	10	Q Well, we I pronounce it Stihl. I
11	precisely what the date was.	11	think that's the correct pronunciation. But
12	A Yes. Yes. Right.	12	whatever's comfortable for you is fine.
13	(Pad was marked as Growney-1 for	13	A I'll I'll be happy to adopt the
14	identification by the court reporter.)	14	correct pronunciation. My inclination is to say
15	BY MR. WALSH:	15	Stihl, but
16	Q The folder we marked as Growney-1, it has	16	Q What and the Stout case; did that
17	some a pad with a few a couple of sketches in	17	what kind of equipment did that involve?
18	it. Can you tell me what this represents?	18	A The same kind of equipment, the Stihl TS
19	A Yes. This sketch on the first page of	19	400 and an Oldham 14-toothed carbide 14-inch
20	four, five-page pad is a sketch of the retaining	20	diameter 24-toothed carbide saw blade.
21	flange for a Stihl TS 400. And it has some dimensions		Q And was Mr. Stout involved in an accident
22	on it.	22	with that equipment?
23	Q Put that aside for the moment.	23	A Yes, he was.
24	What's your billing rate for your work in	24	Q What was he cutting at the time the
25	this case?	25	accident occurred?
	Page 19		Page 21
1	A Currently it's \$250 an hour.	1	A He was cutting wood.
2	Q And have you submitted bills in	2	Q Now, what other cases had you been
3	connection with the case?	3	retained by Mr. Packin?
4	A Yes, I have.	4	A I was retained on a case that involved a
5	Q Do you know how many bills you have	5	palletizing-type machine that packaged or handled
6	submitted in connection with the case?	6	and packaged cinderblock.
7	A I don't know.	7	Q And was that were you consulting
8	Q Do you have those bills with you?	8	was Mr. Packin representing a plaintiff in that case
9	A I believe I do.	9	also?
10	Q Could you get those for us, please?	10	A Yes.
11	A Sure.	11	Q Okay. What other case for Mr. Packin or
12	I may have not brought them with me	12	his law firm?
13	today. I thought they were in this file. I'm	13	A I did one that involved a fireplace
14	scheduled to be back here tomorrow. I'll bring it. I	14	glass-type screen.
15	thought that information was here with the file.	15	Q And was Mr. Packin or his law firm
16	Q That's fine. If you would bring it with	16	representing a plaintiff in that case also?
17	you tomorrow	17	A Yes.
18	A I certainly will.	18	Q Any other cases that you can recall
19	Q I would appreciate it.	19	consulting with Mr. Packin or his law firm in
20	Now, when you were retained in this case,	20	connection with a case in litigation or potentially in
21	was this the first time you had been retained by Mr.	21	litigation?
22	Packin or his law firm to consult in connection with	22	A Yes. One that involving a treadmill.
23	litigation?	23	Q Was that also on behalf of a plaintiff?
24 25	A No. O Do you know how many prior cases you had	24	A Yes.
20	Q Do you know how many prior cases you had	25	Q Any others that you can think of?

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

		_	
	Page 22		Page 24
1	A No.	1	A No, I did not.
2	Q Stout and McGee, those two cases, do you	2	Q Do you know how long the machine ran
3	recall whether you were retained first in Stout or	3	during that one start?
4	first in McGee?	4	A When I say one start, it may have been
5	A I believe it was first in Stout.	5	start, stop, start, stop a number of times and then it
6	Q And do you recall how long it was after	6	ran. So I might have had it a total of couple, three
7 8	being retained in Stout that you were retained in McGee?	7	minutes.
9		8	Q Okay. And did you have a cutting
10	A Probably approximately a year. Q All right. Now, at the time do you	9	attachment on it at the time?
11	currently have you ever owned a piece of	111	A Yes. Q What kind of cutting attachment was on
12	Stihl-branded equipment?	12	Q What kind of cutting attachment was on it?
13	A Yes.	13	A That was an abrasive grinding wheel.
14	Q What Stihl-branded equipment have you	14	Q Was it what I would call refer to as a
15	owned?	15	diamond wheel? Was it a composite wheel? What type
16	A A TS 400.	16	of abrasive wheel was on it?
17	Q And is that one you bought off the	17	A It was a composite wheel.
18	Internet?	18	Q And did you cut anything with the machine
19	A Yes.	19	after you started it?
20	Q Did you buy that machine off the Internet	20	A No, I did not.
21	in connection with the McGee case, the Stout case, or	21	Q The was that the first time that you
22	unrelated to either case?	22	had ever started a Stihl TS 400?
23	A I bought it related to the Stout.	23	A Yes.
24	Q Okay. And what was your purpose of	24	Q Was it the first time that you ever held
25	buying the machine on the Internet?	25	a Stihl TS 400 in your hands?
	Page 23		Page 25
1	A To have a machine to have it available	1	A No.
2	to me so that when I was evaluating I could have a	2	Q What was the first time you ever held a
3	hands-on type of exhibit.	3	Stihl TS 400 in your hands?
4	Q Was the machine you purchased new when	4	A When I examined the Stihl TS 400 involved
5	you purchased it on the Internet?	5	in the Stout matter.
6	A No. It was used.	6	Q Okay. So you physically inspected the
8	Q Okay. Was it in operational condition	7	machine that Mr. Stout was using at the time of his
9	when you purchased it? A Well, it was it was operational. It	8	injury?
10	was some things missing, but it could operate.	10	A Yes. Q That was the first time you had ever seen
11	Q Okay. Is it still operational?	11	Q That was the first time you had ever seen a Stihl TS 400?
12	A I haven't attempted to operate it in	12	A It's possible I may have seen it before.
13	quite some time.	13	Q Seen them in what capacity?
14	Q Have you ever operated it?	14	A Just seen them you know, seen.
15	A I did, yes.	15	Q Seen them in stores or seen them in use?
16	Q What did you do to operate it?	16	A Something like that, yeah. Probably in
17	A Well, I started it up and it ran and ran	17	use.
18	for a little while, and then it I can't remember	18	Q All right. Have you ever, when you say
19	what happened, but it stopped, and I attempted to	19	you've seen them in use, seen them while you were
20	restart it, and then I found and I couldn't get it	20	passing by or actually when you were on site at some
21	restarted, and found that it had some old, again, fuel	21	place for the specific purpose of watching them being
22	in it that may have jelled or something. Something	22	used?
23	wasn't quite right.	23	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
24 25	Q Did you ever get the machine operational	24	You can answer.
25	after that one start?	25	THE WITNESS: Probably passing by.

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Page 26 Page 28 BY MR. WALSH: 1 that. 2 Okay. If I broaden the question, Mr. 2 The other one was Homelite. It's 3 Growney, to ask about any hand-held gasoline-powered 3 Homelite. All right. cut-off machine, have you -- was the Stihl TS 400 the BY MR. WALSH: first gasoline-powered cut-off machine you had ever 5 Do you recall which model Homelite? Q 6 held in your hands? 6 Not off the top of my head. I probably Α 7 Α I think so. 7 can find something out. 8 Q All right. And other than -- have you 8 The other one was the fuel leaked out of 9 inspected --9 the gas container, and I think it was a plumber or 10 I'm sorry, no. No. That's entirely 10 something like that, mechanical trades, on his pants wrong. No, it was not -- Stihl was not the first one. 11 11 and he struck an arc. He was using a welding machine 12 The name escapes me at this second. You have to 12 and the sparks went into his pants and had a fire. 13 forgive me, I'm -- I can't --13 Okay. So one was a fuel leak, one was a 14 All right. Take your time. Take your Q 14 broken starter rope or pull cord, I think you referred 15 time. 15 to it? 16 16 I had done a case on a -- what they call Α 17 a demo saw. And I should know the name of it. I 17 Q Did either case involve any claim of any can't -- I can't come out. They manufacture -- I had 18 18 type of kickback or reactive force? a chainsaw, the same manufacturer. 19 19 No. No. 20 Q Was it something other than a Stihl? 20 I have done work on another concrete saw. 21 Α Yes. Yes. I had -- and that -- I did 21 Not a hand-held, but a carriage-type used to cut that some time between -- probably around 1997. 22 22 concrete, and somebody was injured on that. 23 0 All right. 23 Okay. What kind -- what was the model or 24 Α In that range. 2.4 make of that concrete saw? 25 0 And what was ---25 It come from Tennessee. I believe it's Page 27 Tennessee. And I'm trying to remember the name. That And subsequent to that I had held one in 1 my hand or did one in the year 2000 or 2001. Same 2 doesn't come to me either. 3 manufacturer. 3 All right. Do you recall what the allegations in that suit were? How was the plaintiff 4 Q Was that in connection with a case or --4 5 Α Yes. Yes. Two different cases. 5 allegedly injured using a non-hand-held Two different cases? 6 6 O carriage-driven concrete saw? 7 7 That's correct. A Yes. It was improper machine guarding. 8 Same manufacturer that at the moment you and he got his hands caught in a belt drive. 0 8 9 can't identify? 9 Q Any allegation of reactive forces or 10 Yeah. I'm sorry. I don't know why it 10 kickback in that case? 11 can't come to me. 11 Α If it comes to you, just let us know. 12 12 0 0 Is it fair for me to surmise, from what Yeah. I know I have something in my file 13 you've told me, that the Stout case was the first time or in my Stout file about it. 14 you had ever dealt with any type of hand-held All right. And the nature of the issue 15 gasoline-powered cut-off machine where there were 16 with those two, you referred to them as demo machines, 16 allegations of a kickback or some other reactive 17 what was the nature of the reason you were looking at 17 force? 18 those machines? 18 A I believe so. 19 One was the -- a fireman was injured and 19 Α Q And McGee was the second? 20 -- because the pull cord broke. 20 Α 21 MR. KOTT: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you. 21 Q Have there been any other cases since THE WITNESS: The pull cord broke. And 22 22 McGee that you have become involved in involved in that was in Yonkers. And the structure of the laws in 23 23 allegations of kickback with a hand-held 24 New York was that the fireman had to sue the City to 24 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 25 Not that I've been involved in. get workers' comp, so that's why I was involved in

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

2 cut-off machine that you bought on the Internet and you told us started and ran for a period of time, have you ever had another occasion to start or use a cut-off machine? 4 you ever had another occasion to start or use a cut-off machine? 5 cut-off machine? 6 A No. 7 Q Have you ever had—either the machine you may have examined in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the coasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which ones? 18 O Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of dimachine? 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually, check it. I've replaced the air filter. I - this machine was missing a cover over the bell chive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 8 I also got the — in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A (It's bre, yes.)	Г	Daga 20	_	
2 cut-off machine that you bought on the Internet and 3 you told us started and ran for a period of time, have 4 you ever had another occasion to start or use a 5 cut-off machine? 6 A No. 7 Q Have you ever had — either the machine 9 in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the 10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassemble dor which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 disassembling it? 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 27 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 28 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 29 rement. I susually, beck it. Tve replaced the air 29 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 29 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 20 installed it. 30 I also got the in attempting to start 31 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 32 the hambine when I had it after it ran for a few 33 A No. 34 A Te, ou day if the workings of a of a cut- 35 does it have? 34 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it 35 does it have? 35 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it 36 does it have? 36 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it 37 does it have? 38 A Yes. I believe it has one. 39 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it 30 does it have? 30 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it 31 does it have? 4 Q Okay. What does it use? 4 Q Okay. What does it use? 4 Q Okay. What does it use? 4 D Okay. What does it use? 4 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling 5 a Well, I wanted to get it back into 5 filter. I this machine we an installed air. 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 4 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 5 in	,	Page 30		Page 32
you ever had another occasion to start or use a cut-off machine? A No. Q Have you ever had — either the machine you owned or any of the machines you may have examined in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? A Could you repeat the question? I'm achine? A Could you repeat the question? I'm sorry. I didn't catch it. Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble a handheid gasoline-powered cut-off machine? A Yes. Q Which one have you disassembled or which sones? A The one that I own. Q Q May. When did you disassembled or which las ones? A The one that I own. Q O (Aay. When did you disassemble that? A On more than one occasion while it was in my opossession. Q O (Aay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I — this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. I also got the — in attempting to start the machine in terms of, for example, how many of does it have? A Yes. I believe it has one. Q ls it — does it use valves? A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it doesn't have the valves. A Well does it use valves? A Well as to two deliver fuel and air mixture: the cylinder and the piston? A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it doesn't have the valves. A Have looked at exploded — as a mat of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common a rrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. Q Okay. What was the purpose of A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. Q Oway. But the two ports on one cylin A Yes. Q How many does it use? A Yes. Q How many occasion to disassemble of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it running shape, so I pulled the spark pl	1			components, cylinders, pistons, crank shafts; anything
4 you ever had another occasion to start or use a 5 cut-off machine? 6 A No. 7 Q Have you ever had either the machine 9 you wowned or any of the machines you may have examined 10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm sorry. I didn't catch it. 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassemble or which ones? 18 A The one that I own. 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. What does it use to deliver fuel and air mixture: the cylinder and the piston? 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. What does it use to deliver fuel and air mixture: the cylinder and the piston? 21 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it doesn't have the valves. 21 Q Okay. What does it use to deliver fuel and air mixture: the cylinder and the piston? 22 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it doesn't have the valves. 23 Q Okay. What does it use to deliver fuel and air mixture: the cylinder and the piston? 24 A I have looked at exploded as a mat of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it it it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 27 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 28 C Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 29 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 29 C Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 20 A Well is think you have two; an intake exhaust. 21 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 22 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 23 A Yes. 24 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 27 A Well, I wanted to get it ba	1			
5 cut-off machine? 6 A No. 7 Q Have you ever had either the machine 8 you owned or any of the machines you may have examined 10 in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the 10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Kay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 27 have re-gaped the spark plug out, pulled 28 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 39 have re-gaped the spark plug out, pulled 40 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 41 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 42 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 44 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 45 installed it. 46 accamband and replaced the cutting wheel, 47 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 47 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 48 Q Doy on have that machine withyou? 49 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call 40 Cokay. What does it use to deliver fuel and air mixture: 41 the cylinder and the piston? 41 A Well, it's a two-cycle machine, so it what does it use to delive fuel and air mixture: 41 the cylinder and the piston? 42 A Well, I have looked at exploded as a mat of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it thas a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 49 Q Nay. What was the purpose of a cut-off machine? 40 Q Say. What does it use? 41 A Well, I water looked at exploded as a mat of fact, I have a carburetor. And it just uses a currour for fact, I have a carburetor. And it just uses a curro	1			
6 A No. 7 Q Have you ever had either the machine 9 you owned or any of the machines you may have examined 10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassemble or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 A Yes. 27 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 28 the full filter out, changed the full filter. I may 29 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 4 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 5 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine withyou? 19 A If shere, yes.	1		1	Q Are you familiar let me ask you: Are
Q Have you ever had either the machine you womed or any of the machines you may have examined in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the cocasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off cocasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off cocasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off cocasion to disassemble cocasion to the cylinder and the cylinder and the piston? cocasion to disassemble cocasion	1		1	you laminar with the workings of a of a cut-off
8 you owned or any of the machines you may have examined not machine? 10 in McGec, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the cocasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which ones? 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 Page 31 27 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 18 I also got the in attempting to start the cylinder and the piston? 19 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 20 Q Okay. What does it use? 21 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 22 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 23 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I may have regaped the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel fil	1		1	does it have?
9 McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble in a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which ones? 18 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I – this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 1 also got the – in attempting to start the machine. 1 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 1 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q D Do you have that machine with you? 1 If shere, yes.	8	you owned or any of the machines you may have examined		
10 occasion to disassemble in any respect a cut-off 11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't eatch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A I's here, yes.	9	in McGee, Stout, or otherwise, have you ever had the		
11 machine? 12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 Trunning shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 27 the fuelf filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 28 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 29 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 29 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 20 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 30 doesn't have the yalves. 31 doesn't have the valves. 32 Q Okay. What does it use? 31 I have looked at exploded as a math of fietact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are rargement on two cycles that has intake ports are rargement on two cycles that has intake ports are raposed by the piston. 31 Q Okay. What was the purpose of construction on the post of the exhaust. 32 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling construction of the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may a have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the cutting wheel. I have not one cyling the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter out, chan	10			
12 A Could you repeat the question? I'm 13 sorry. I didn't catch it. 14 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 doesn't have the valves. 14 Q Okay. What does it use? 16 for fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it 17 it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common 18 arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 20 Q All right. And how many ports are in for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 21 A Well, I think you have two; an intake expression. 22 A Well, I think you have two; an intake expression. 23 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling crank shaft? 24 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 25 A No. 26 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 27 A No. 28 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 29 A Of my machine? 20 Q Or any cut-off machine. 21 A Ves. 22 A Ves. 23 Q What type have you seen actually seen t	11	machine?	11	
3 sorry. I didn't catch it. 4 Q Have you ever had occasion to disassemble 5 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 8 ones? 9 A The one that I own. 10 Q Okay. When did you disassembled or which 10 are exposed by the piston. 11 are exposed by the piston. 12 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 12 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 13 doesn't have the valves. 14 Q Okay. What does it use? 15 A I have looked at exploded as a math of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 10 Q Okay. What does it use? 11 A Well, I wanted it you disassemble that? 12 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 12 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 13 A Yes. 14 Page 31 15 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 15 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 16 Okay. What does it use? 17 A Well, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 10 Q All right. And how many ports are in for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 12 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 13 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 14 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling are exposed by the piston. 15 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 16 Okay. What was the purpose of 17	12	A Could you repeat the question? I'm	12	
15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which ones? 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in a my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into 26 Page 31 27 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 28 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 39 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 6 installed it. 29 I also got the in attempting to start 4 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 6 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 13 Lalso got two replacements for pull cords. One 14 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 6 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 16 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 17 more face with a hard in tit has a carburetor. And it just uses a commond arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 20 All right. And how many ports are in texposed by the piston. 20 Q All right. And how many ports are in the example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 21 A Yeah. 21 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling 24 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling 25 A Yes. 24 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 25 A No. 26 What type have you seen actually 36 seen the crank shaft on the machine? 38 A Of my machine? 39 A Of my machine? 31 A Ves. 30 A Of my machine? 31 A Ves seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close years, 55 years. 31 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a crank shaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.	13	•	13	doesn't have the valves.
15 a handheld gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which ones? 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 1 A ctually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 1 Temoved and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 2 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a cramshaft. But throw would be on a cramshaft.	14		14	Q Okay. What does it use?
16 A Yes. 17 Q Which one have you disassembled or which 18 ones? 19 A The one that I own. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 4 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 6 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 4 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 5 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 10 of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it it thas a carburetor. And it just uses a common arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 20 Q All right. And how many ports are ir for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 21 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 22 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 23 A Yes. 24 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 20 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 4 Q Or any machine? 4 Q Or any cut-off machine. 4 I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close years, 55 years. 4 Q How many lobes doe			15	A I have looked at exploded as a matter
18 arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 3 I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 4 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 1 Termoved and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 4 Q Do you have that machine with you? 4 Pa 1 arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports are exposed by the piston. 2 Q All right. And how many ports are ir for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 2 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 2 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling crank shaft? A Yes. 4 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? A No. 5 Crank shaft? A No. 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close internal combus	ı		16	of fact, I have a copy of the parts manual and it
A The one that I own. Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuler filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? 10 Q All right. And how many ports are ir for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know? 21 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 22 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling and the fuel filter. I may 23 A Yes. 24 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? 4 A No. 5 Crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we years, 55 years. 12 Q How many lobes does the crank shaft on it on the TS 400, for example? 13 I't shere, yes.			1	it has a carburetor. And it just uses a common
20 Q Okay. When did you disassemble that? 21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 20 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 20 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 11 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 15 that comes to mind at this point. 19 A It's here, yes. 19 Look and I installed that on a crank shaft. 19 Look and I installed that on the machine. 10 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we years, 55 years. 10 Q Do you have that machine with you? 11 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a canshaft. But throw would be on a canshaft. But throw would be on a canshaft.			1	arrangement on two cycles that has intake ports that
21 A On more than one occasion while it was in my possession. 22 Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 26 I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 27 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 28 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 29 Q Do you have that machine with you? 20 A Well, I think you have two; an intake exhaust. 21 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling exhaust. 22 Cank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it use? Does it have more than of crank shaft? 4 Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? 5 Crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience in internal combustion engines for probably close internal			1	
22 my possession. 23 Q Okay. What was the purpose of 24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 22 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 23 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 24 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than or crank shaft? 4 No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 22 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 16 Q Do you have that machine with you? 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a crank shaft. But the two ports on one cyling can have the washaust. 24 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling exhaust. 25 A Yeah. 26 De How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than or crank shaft? 4 Q How many ones it have crank shaft? 4 Q How many ones it use? Does it have crank shaft? 4 Q How many ones it use? 4 Q How many ones it use? 5 CA No. 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft? 8 Seen the crank shaft? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a		Q Okay. When did you disassemble that?	1	Q All right. And how many ports are in,
Q Okay. What was the purpose of disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 1 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine 2 exhaust. 24 Q Okay. But the two ports on one cyling can be waist. 24 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than or crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 12 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. 1 Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes.				for example, a Stihl TS 400; do you know?
24 disassembling it? 25 A Well, I wanted to get it back into Page 31 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air filter. I this machine was missing a cover over the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. Pa 1 Q How many does it use? Does it have crank shaft? A Yes. Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? A No. Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? A Of my machine? Q Or any cut-off machine. A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close internal comb	ı			A Well, I think you have two; an intake and
Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 6 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 8 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 9 the machine whore I machine was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 19 A Yeah. Pa Yeah. Q How many does it use? Does it have more than of crank shaft? A Yes. Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? A No. Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? A Of my machine? A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience of internal combustion engines for probably close internal combustion engines				
Page 31 1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes.		•		
1 running shape, so I pulled the spark plug out, pulled 2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes.				Page 33
2 the fuel filter out, changed the fuel filter. I may 3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 2 crank shaft? 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm work familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience on internal combustion engines for probably close on it on the TS 400, for example? 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a crank shaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.	1	running shape so I mulled the smark plus out mulled	,	
3 have re-gaped the spark plug; I'm not sure. I can't 4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 3 A Yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience or internal combustion engines for probably close on it on the TS 400, for example? 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.				
4 remember. I usually check it. I've replaced the air 5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 4 Q How many does it have more than of crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm work familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience of internal combustion engines for probably close of the manual. And that is all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 The work of the abra in the machine in the machine? 19 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm work familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience of internal combustion engines for probably close of years, 55 years. 15 Q How many lobes does the crank shaft on it on the TS 400, for example? 16 A NO. 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.				
5 filter. I this machine was missing a cover over 6 the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and 7 installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 5 crank shaft? 6 A No. 7 Q What type have you seen actually seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm work familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close internal combustion engi				
the belt drive, so I secured another belt drive and installed it. I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. A No. A No. A No. A No. A Of my machine? A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we internal combustion engines for probably close internal combustion engines for p			1	,
7 Installed it. 8 I also got the in attempting to start 9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 7 Q What type have you seen actually 8 seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close internal combustion engines for probably close on it on the TS 400, for example? 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.				
I also got the in attempting to start the machine when I had it after it ran for a few times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. 8 seen the crank shaft on the machine? 9 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close interna	7			
9 the machine when I had it after it ran for a few 10 times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. 11 Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One 12 was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. 13 I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, 14 the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the 15 forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to 16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A Of my machine? 10 Q Or any cut-off machine. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close internal combustion engines for pr	8	I also got the in attempting to start	8	
times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement. Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes.	9		9	
Actually, got two replacements for pull cords. One was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. 11 A I've seen a number of pictures. I'm we familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience with internal combustion engines for probably close	10	times, the pull cord broke, so I got a replacement.	10	
was wrong. And I installed that on the machine. I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. Ize familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience internal combustion engines for probably close	11		11	
I removed and replaced the cutting wheel, the abrasive wheel. I have removed the handle, the forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. Is internal combustion engines for probably close years, 55 years. D How many lobes does the crank shaft on it on the TS 400, for example? A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But throw would be on a crank shaft.			12	familiar with crank shafts. I've had experience with
forward handle of which you hold it, and altered it to accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And that's all that comes to mind at this point. Q Do you have that machine with you? A It's here, yes. 15 Q How many lobes does the crank shaft on it on the TS 400, for example? 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But 19 throw would be on a crank shaft.				internal combustion engines for probably close to 60
16 accommodate a storage sleeve for the manual. And 17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 10 on it on the TS 400, for example? 11 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But 11 throw would be on a crank shaft.				
17 that's all that comes to mind at this point. 18 Q Do you have that machine with you? 19 A It's here, yes. 17 A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call learned it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But learned it a throw would be on a crank shaft.				the state that the state of the state that the state of t
Q Do you have that machine with you? 18 it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But 19 A It's here, yes. 18 it a throw would be on a crank shaft.				
19 A It's here, yes. 19 throw would be on a crank shaft.				A Well, I wouldn't call it a lobe; I'd call
				it a throw. A lobe would be on a camshaft. But a
21 Why don't we get that brought into the room where we 21 A Single one. 22 can look at it a little more? Q Single one? And is it what's the			l	
23 Internally any of the internal engine 23 design of that; do you recall?			l .	design of that: do you recall?
components have you taken apart on that machine or any 24 A Well, my recollection is is that it has				
	25			counterweights on the opposite end. In other words,

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
1	when I say the end, I mean the throw that would stick	1	to the machinery?
2	out on the right, the counterweight would be on the	2	A Well, I've looked reviewed the
3	left. I got it backwards. I'm sorry. This is my	3	description of the events, the positioning of where
4	right hand. The throw would be on the right hand. It	4	the machine was at the time of the accident, where it
5	would be it would have a journal that would be	5	was just immediately before, where it was, how it was
6	bored. I'm sorry. I'm trying to it would be	6	used.
7	ground to a good finish, and it would have other two	7	Q Anything else?
8	journals on it on the center center line to	8	A That's all I could think of at this
9	accommodate the bearing. That's my recollection.	9	moment.
10	Q All right. Does it well, strike that.	10	Q All right. Did you make a determination,
11	Does it have an on/off switch?	11	for example, of how far apart the pipes were that Mr.
12	A Yes.	12	McGee was cutting between when the accident occurred?
13	Q Where is that located?	13	A Well, I took a look at that, and the only
14	A That's up on top on the handle.	14	thing I had to show that to base make a
15	Q Up on top?	15	determination were the photographs. And of course I
16	A It's on the handle.	16	know that that's a very, very difficult thing to do,
17	Q On the front handle or rear handle?	17	to take photographs and accurately determine lengths,
18	A The rear.	18	based on my prior experience.
19	Q Rear handle?	19	I can get a range on an approximation of
20	A Right.	20	how far the pipes were, but I cannot in fact, you
21	Q So the on/off is on the rear handle?	21	know, I don't think anybody, without some knowledge of
22	A You know, if I had the machine I could	22	some specific factors, could tell you from those
23	point it out to you.	23	photographs exactly how far apart they were.
24	Q Have you done an accident reconstruction	24	Q Tell me exactly what you did to try to
25	in this case, McGee?	25	come up with a range of figures.
	Page 35		Page 37
1	A Well, I've done certain portions of	1	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
2	accident reconstruction.	2	THE WITNESS: Well, I took a look at all
3	Q Have you done a complete accident	3	the photographs within the that was available to
4	reconstruction?	4	me, and took a look at all the different angles, and I
5	MR. PACKIN: Objection to the form.	5	was looking for one photograph, a photograph or more
6	THE WITNESS: What do you mean by	6	than one photograph in which the pipes passed through
7	"complete"?	7	as close to the center of the photograph as possible.
8	BY MR. WALSH:	8	And then I scribed or proximated the
9	Q Well, does accident reconstruction	9	distance between what I considered to be the pipes
10	what does that term mean to you? Does it have a	10	from the photographs, and of course some of it was
11	meaning to you?	11	obscured. You couldn't do that because you didn't
12	A Yes.	12	really have the downward shot.
13 14	Q What does it mean to you?	13	So I had to take some some
	A It means you take and evaluate the	14	measurement, some length of these same points on each
15 16	look at an accident, after it's occurred, and you	15	pipe top to top, side to side, top of one pipe to the
	attempt to reconstruct the events that were associated	16	top of the other pipe, or the side of one pipe to the
17 18	with it that may have influenced it.	17	side of the other pipe. And then take that and then
19	Q Have you done that in this case? A Well, I've done certain portions.	18	compare it to, hopefully, a known length that is
20	,	19 20	depicted in the picture.
21	Q All right. And what portions have you done?	21	And then if I got the length of the known
22	A Well, the portions related to the	22	length, then I'd form a ratio. In other words, the
23	machinery, the equipment.	23	pipe, 10-inch diameter, and maybe it shows in the
24	Q Okay. Well, tell me exactly what that	24	picture three-quarters of an inch. So I have 10 inches to three-quarters, and then I go back to the
	means. What have you done of the portions that relate		length that I measured that represents to me the
	mat relate	20	iongen that i measured that represents to me the

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

6

7

8

10

11

1.2

13

23

24

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

16

Page 38

1 spacing of the pipe and apply that ratio to that measured length, and that comes up with a figure.

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

16

17

18

19

2

3

9

11

12

Now, the problem with that is that that's inaccurate. I can't rely upon it. The best you can do is it's going to give me a range. The reason you can't rely upon it is because, in addition to those distances, you need to know the angle at which -- or angles, plural, which the camera is pointed picking up those points.

But now you can have -- you have three dimensions; left, right, and above. Well, let's just say if the pipes are running straight like this and you're over here, well, then, you know, whatever figure that you're figuring on you got to kind of adjust for that angle. You have to adjust for that angle.

Now, in addition to that, you might have me shooting down here from above, so you have to adjust for that angle too.

20 Now, there's another factor here that 21 adjusts -- that affects this, and I mentioned to you 22 before that I was picking out the center. I was trying to go for the center. There is a figure --24 there's a science called photoptometrics that you do this. And in order to be accurate, there's a figure,

and I forget the name of it, that describes certain coverages within a lens system. And you need to know

that to apply your calculations to make sure they're

correct. And of course I don't have that, whatever

Page 40

Page 41

- 1 No. No. I brought my files here for file inspection which I -- it's my understanding that you people did inspect it, and, apparently, in 4 repackaging the file I've got some of it's been 5 crossed.
 - Q All right. Have you been able to locate any work sheets where you attempted to -- to determine any type of measurement on the pipes Mr. McGee was cutting at the time of his accident in the file you've brought with you today?
 - Α Well, no, not yet.
 - 0 All right.
 - Α You know, look, maybe in the other stuff.
- 14 Let me ask you this: Do you know what 15 any of those ranges were? Do you know what any of the 16 ranges you came up with as, in terms of the pipes, how 17 long a distance it was between, for example, the 18 position where the pipes exited the trench and reached 19 the spoils pile? How far apart the pipes were? How off the ground they were? Any particular dimension relating to the pipes? Do you recall what any of 21 22 those were?

Α The only -- the only ones that I remember was the distance between the pipe. I don't think I was attempting to calculate the length of the pipe

Page 39

that came out of the trench. I felt that that was a futile exercise from the photographs.

My recollection is that it would be a range approximately somewheres between 18 inches and 24 inches. That's my best guesstimate.

- Q Between the pipes?
 - Α Between the pipes.
- Okay. Did you try to make any estimate of how high either of the two pipes was off the ground 10 at the point where he was trying to cut it?
 - Α I don't believe I did.
- 12 So the estimate you tried to do was how 13 much space there was between the two pipes at the point where he was standing when cutting; is that 15 correct?
 - Α
- 17 Q And your estimate was 18 to 24 inches?
- 18 A Approximately. I mean, that's a best 19 guess type estimate.
 - I understand.
- 20 21 Have you -- have you ever seen a piece of
- HDPE pipe? 22 23 Α I may have.
- And do you have a recollection of ever 24 seeing a piece of HDPE pipe? 25

5 camera that was. I don't know what that is. So the 6 best I could do is get a range. 7 All right. Do you have work sheets where 8 you've went through these calculations in an effort to

come up with a range? 10

Α I probably do.

Would you look for those for me, please? 0

Sure. My files have been cross filed.

So maybe what you asked me before is over in the Stout 13

file. So let's see. 14

THE WITNESS: Excuse me. That's my Stout 15 16 file, isn't it, Barry?

17 MR. PACKIN: I don't know. This is mine, 18 right?

THE WITNESS: No. That's mine. My Stout 19 20 file is still here someplace.

MR. PACKIN: I don't know. 21

22 BY MR. WALSH:

23 Would you have been calculating ranges in 24 the distances of pipes that Mr. McGee was cutting in the Stout file?

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856)232-7400

		_	
	Page 42		Page 44
1	A Well, I have extensive experience with	1	off. I have cut plastic pipe in a lot of instances.
2	PVC pipe and a lot of plastic pipe, and so I may have	2	Q What did you use to cut it with?
3	seen HD, and I wasn't I wasn't aware that it was.	3	A Hacksaw.
5	Q All right. My question really is: Do	4	Q Okay. Is that what you've always used to
6	you have a recollection I understand you may have seen it. Do you have a recollection actually of	5	cut plastic pipe, a hacksaw?
7	seeing what you recognized to be HDPE pipe?	6 7	A That's what I have, yes.
8	A No.	8	Q Have you cut ever cut plastic pipe
9	Q And I take it it follows from that that	9	with anything but a hacksaw? A No.
10	you don't have a recollection of ever cutting a piece	10	
11	of HDPE pipe?	11	Q Hacksaw being a metal-cutting handsaw, right? Not powered. Not a power tool.
12	A I have recollection of cutting a lot of	12	A Hand tool.
13	plastic pipe.	13	Q Hand tool?
14	Q HDPE pipe?	14	And what is the biggest diameter of
15	A I couldn't swear to it that I know that	15	plastic pipe that you can recall cutting with a
16	it was HDPE pipe.	16	hacksaw?
17	Q And what would be the occasions when you	17	A Maybe four inch.
18	were cutting pipe? What were the occasions for you to	18	Q All right. And what would you have been
19	cut pipe?	19	using? And do you recall what kind of plastic pipe
20	A During my tenure as engineering and	20	that was?
21	manufacturing facilities plant engineering we oversaw	21	A That was probably PVC for some exhaust
22	the maintenance on the site where that where	22	ducting four or six. It might have been six-inch;
23	fabrication of plastic pipe was taking place. I may	23	somewheres in that range.
24	have tried it myself. I know I have done it myself	24	Q Have you ever used any type of power tool
25	for my own personal use. I have cut plenty of plastic	25	to cut any type of plastic pipe?
	Page 43		Page 45
1	pipe myself for my personal use.	1	A I probably have used a horizontal
2	Q For what would be the occasion for	2	hacksaw, powered horizontal hacksaw.
3	doing that? What would you use plastic pipe for?	3	Q A horizontal hacksaw?
4	A Well, one of the things I have in my	4	A Yeah.
5	toolbox that I I have some I have a a scale	5	Q Is that electrically-powered saw? What
6	that I use to weigh objects, and it has a spring	6	is that?
8	scale, and it has a pointer that slides up and down. So I have cut plastic pipe to make a	7 8	A Yes.
9	ring, and I split it and put it on there so that when	9	Q Hand-held? A No. No. A machine
10	the spring goes down when I weigh something and the	10	A No. No. A machine. Q Machine?
11	pointer goes down, the pointer the pipe stays at	11	Okay. Stationary saw of some type?
12	the pointer. The pointer comes to then when you	12	A Yes.
13	take the weight off, you have the pointer and you can	13	Q Okay. Can you have you have a
14	read, that's one of the things.	14	specific recollection of using that stationary saw to
15	Q What size plastic pipe is that?	15	cut plastic pipe at some point?
16	A That may have been one to one and a half	16	A Yes. Yes.
17	inch.	17	Q What kind of what size and type of
18	Q One to one and a half inch? And do you	18	plastic pipe did you cut with it?
19	know what wall thickness?	19	A Probably was something like a six-inch.
20	A Approximately eighth to a quarter;	20	Q More than one occasion? One occasion?
21	somewheres in there. I don't think it was a quarter	21	How often?
22 23	inch. Q And how big a piece of pipe were you	22	A Probably more than once or maybe multiple
24	Q And how big a piece of pipe were you cutting? Was this a short piece of pipe?	23	times on one occasion; something of that nature.
25	A No. I had a larger piece and I cut it	24 25	Q Saw you owned or somebody else's?
-5	11 110. Thad a larger proce and I cut it	45	A No. No. It was where I worked.

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	Page 46	Г	
-	Page 46		Page 48
	Q All right. Now, you mentioned earlier	1	gasoline-powered cut-off machine to cut any type of
2	cutting plastic pipe at some of the places that you've	2	pipe?
3	worked in your career. Did you actually put your	3	A No.
4	personal cutting aside for personal use at home or for	4	Q Have you ever been present when anybody
5	something you were doing for one of your own projects.	5	was using a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine
6	Work project. Have you actually cut plastic pipe in	6	to cut any type of pipe?
7 8	the scope of your employment some time during your career?	7	A No.
9		8	Q Have you have you ever have you
10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	9	ever worked in the construction industry?
11	cutting the six-inch pipe with a powered hacksaw, that was at work.	10	A Yes.
12		11	Q When did you work in the construction
13	§	12	industry?
14	pipe with a hacksaw at work on how many occasions? A I don't remember; it's been some time.	13	A I worked as a heavy construction
15	Q All right. Have you ever cut a pipe	14	Q I'm sorry.
16	any other kind of pipe other than a plastic pipe?	15 16	A I worked as a heavy construction
17	A Yes.	17	machinery mechanic back in my 20s.
18	Q What other kind of pipe have you cut?	18	Q Okay. Where was that? A It was Bell Eastern Yonkers, New York
19	A Black iron pipe, galvanized pipe.	19	Total Laboration, Total Control of the Control of t
20	Q Galvanized, or are those two different	20	In addition to that I worked as an
21	kinds?	21	engineer on the construction of a power plant for Orange & Rockland Utilities.
22	A Two different kinds.	22	In addition to that I have worked as an
23	Q Okay. Galvanized pipe and black iron?	23	engineer on a construction site of a number of
24	Is that cast iron or ductal iron?	24	buildings, and construction of facilities at
25	A Well, it would be black iron pipe that	25	QuickCrete, which I mentioned.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	had been galvanized, so	1	
2	Q And so what size pipe have you cut of	2	In addition to that I worked as an
3	that nature?	3	assistant on layout of layout work in building construction.
4	A One inch on up to six inch, maybe larger.	4	Q You ever worked on
5	Maybe eight inch, ten inch.	5	A And in addition to that I've built my own
6	Q What did you use to cut it?	6	home.
7	A Well, different things. One would be a	7	Q Have you ever worked on a construction
8	pipe fitter's cutting tool. Actually, I've cut	8	site where you were using actually using
9	yes. Pipe fitting cutter's tool. It's a little bit	9	construction tools or equipment?
10	of a wheel fitting, and you have another screw that	10	A Yes.
11	you would tighten it down and apply it to the pipe and	11	Q Tell me about that. Where have you
12	you cut that.	12	worked on a construction site that you were using
13	Q Manual, non-powered tool?	13	construction tools or equipment?
14	A Yes. I've done I've used a powered	14	A Well, I mentioned to you that I was a
15	hacksaw a powered hacksaw to cut steel pipe, black	15	heavy construction machinery mechanic, and in that
16	iron pipe, galvanized pipe.	16	capacity I used acetylene torches, I used cranes,
17	Q That was the stationary saw you talked	17	backhoes, cable backhoes, hydraulic backhoes. I used
18	about?	18	generators, hoists, wrenches, pneumatic wrenches,
19	A Right. And I've used an acetylene torch.	19	electric wrenches. Saws, hand-held saws.
20	Q An acetylene torch?	20	Q What type of hand-held saws?
21	A Yes.	21	A Electric. And also a gasoline-powered.
22	Q All right. Anything else that you can	22	Q What type of gasoline-powered saw?
23	recall using?	23	A It was a it wasn't around too long
24	A That's it, I guess.	24	because it wasn't too good. It was, I think,
25	Q Have you ever used a hand-held	25	something called a tiger. It was an equivalent of

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50	T	Page 52
1	what the carpenter's the hand-held carpenter's	١	
2	electric saw, circular saw, is, but it was powered by	1 2	throw it out, but I decided not to. I just decided to
3	a small gasoline engine, and it had a seven or	3	keep it. I took the chain off it and so I just keep it as for something that was what was available 30,
4	eight-inch blade on it.	4	35 years ago. It predates the application of the
5	Q It was used for wood cutting?	5	brakes.
6	A Yeah. That's what we used it for, yes.	6	The McCullough is probably around 10
7	Q In terms what year the years you're	7	years or so old.
8	talking about that you were a mechanic in the heavy	8	Q You have a McCullough that's 10 years
9	equipment, were you working for a manufacturer of	9	old?
10	equipment, or were you working in the field as a	10	A Approximately, I think.
11	mechanic for a construction company?	11	Q Do you know what model it is?
12	A I was working in the field for a	12	A Not on the top of my head.
13	construction machinery dealer.	13	Q Do you know where you bought it?
14	Q Okay. And what	14	A Yes.
15	A Actually, I would work in the shop and	15	Q Where did you buy it?
16	also in the field, but spent a lot of time in the	16	A Home Depot.
17	field.	17	Q And what do you use the McCullough for?
18	Q What years was that?	18	A My lot where I'm at is wooded, and I have
19	A That would be '60s. Bear with me for a	19	a fireplace, and so as the trees fall down I cut them
20	second. '64 through '68 approximately; somewheres	20	up and then split them for firewood.
21	around that time.	21	Q Do you have a do you know what size
22	Q All right. And on any of the	22	well, first of all, what model McCullough is?
23	construction sites that you were working were gas	23	A Not off the top of my head, no.
24	hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines being	24	Q What size bar it has on it?
25	used?	25	A It has a shorter bar than the Homelite
	Page 51		Page 53
1	A No.	1	did. It must be, you know, approximately something
2	Q Have you ever worked on a construction	2	like that (indicating).
3	site where a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off	3	Q Seem to be indicating 16, 18 inches
4	machine was being used?	4	maybe, maybe 20?
5	A I don't think so.	5	A I don't think it's 20. It's got a
6	Q Have you	6	carrying case. I mean, I use it once or twice a year.
7	A It's possible I just may have not been	7	Two, three well, something like that, you know,
8	aware of it.	8	maybe more.
9	Q You said you owned some power tools	9	Q All right. And the with either your
10	yourself, I take it?	10	Homelite or your McCullough have you ever experienced
11	A Yes.	11	a kickback reaction while using those machines?
12	Q What power tools do you own?	12	A No.
13	A I own a handsaw, I did own a lathe at one	13	Q Have you ever experienced a kickback
14	time. Two lathes, actually. I own lawnmower, string	14	reaction using any chainsaw?
15 16	trimmer, chainsaws, stationary grinder, hand-held	15 16	A No. I have used other chainsaws, but
	crindon olootsio crindon daille marrie delle	ı I h	Q What other chainsaws have you used?
	grinder, electric grinder, drills, power drills.	l	
17	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You	17	A I know a Poulan.
17 18	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace.	17 18	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan?
17 18 19	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or	17 18 19	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me.
17 18 19 20	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or have you owned?	17 18 19 20	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me. BY MR. WALSH:
17 18 19 20 21	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or have you owned? A I have a Homelite and a McCullough.	17 18 19 20 21	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me. BY MR. WALSH: Q Anything else?
17 18 19 20 21 22	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or have you owned? A I have a Homelite and a McCullough. Q And do you know approximately how old	17 18 19 20 21 22	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me. BY MR. WALSH: Q Anything else? A The other brands I don't have a
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or have you owned? A I have a Homelite and a McCullough. Q And do you know approximately how old those machines are?	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me. BY MR. WALSH: Q Anything else? A The other brands I don't have a recollection of.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Stationary drill. That's all that comes to mind. You know, I have a list probably someplace. Q Chainsaws. What chainsaws do you own or have you owned? A I have a Homelite and a McCullough. Q And do you know approximately how old	17 18 19 20 21 22	A I know a Poulan. MR. KOTT: Poulan? THE WITNESS: Poulan. Excuse me. BY MR. WALSH: Q Anything else? A The other brands I don't have a

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	Page 54	Г	D 5.6
1		-	Page 56
2	handheld power tool? A I may have used a circular saw, electric,	1 2	material you're talking about relating to
3	that jammed in the wood and began to felt like a	2 3	electrically-powered circular saws? A I have it. It's home. It's not in my
4	kickback, but I but it didn't. Well, yeah, I can't	4	A I have it. It's home. It's not in my file.
5	recall clearly.	5	Q You don't have it here?
6	I'm pretty sure I've had some circular	6	A I have it home. I have it in my office.
7	saws jam in the wood, but I don't remember kickback.	7	Q Is that something you can bring tomorrow
8	Q All right. Have you ever had in your	8	also?
9	professional career have you ever had the opportunity	9	A Sure.
10	to engage in the testing of kickback or other reactive	10	Q Would you do that?
11	forces with a cut-off machine, hand-held	11	A Yes, I will.
12	gasoline-powered cut-off machine?	12	Q And do you know what year that material
13	A No, but I have read of the Power Tool	13	is from and what it shows?
14	Institute. In fact, I have it their reports on their	14	A I just want to make a note of that so I
15	investigations of kickbacks of circular hand-held	15	don't forget it.
16	Saws.	16	Q You need a piece of paper?
18	Q With wood-cutting saws? A Yes.	17	A I think I have a piece.
19	Q Okay. I'm talking about hand-held	18	MR. PACKIN: Here you go.
20	gasoline-powered cut-off machines, the type which is	20	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
21	the way I identify the type of equipment that Mr.	21	Okay. I'm sorry. BY MR. WALSH:
22	McGee was using. So I'm not talking about circular	22	Q Can you tell me generally what you
23	electrically-powered wood-cutting saws.	23	recollect from the Power Tool Institute's information
24	A Uh-huh.	24	on electrically-powered circular saws, what it shows?
25	Q Have you ever had the opportunity to test	25	A Well, it showed the mechanism by which
	Page 55		Page 57
1	for kickback reactions with a hand-held	1	they had devised to do the testing. There's an
2	gasoline-powered cut-off machine?	2	extensive writeup as to how what parameters they
3	A No.	3	use to develop this testing, and then they and then
4	Q A chainsaw? How about a chainsaw?	4	the second one is the testing.
5	A No.	5	Q What was what were they testing for?
6	Q How about any type of hand-held	6	A What my recollection is what it takes
7	gasoline-powered tool?	7	to kick back. And also, if I remember correctly,
8	A No.	8	because I've read a number of things, the speed
9	Q Have you ever seen the results of testing	9	necessary for the guard to close.
11	of kickback reactions from a hand-held	10	Q Is it
12	gasoline-powered cut-off machine? A Well, the only ones I saw was the	11 12	A Or the time time frame. I really
13	electric ones that I told you.	13	think it was the time frame.
14	Q Okay. Just bear with me. You've not	14	Q The guard the reciprocating guard on the circular saw or the retractable guard on the
15	seen them with a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off	15	circular saw?
16	machine, correct?	16	A Yes. Yes.
17	A Right.	17	MR. KOTT: The lower blade guard.
18	Q Not seen it with a chainsaw?	18	THE WITNESS: The lower blade guard, yes.
19	A Right.	19	BY MR. WALSH:
20	Q Not seen any test results of kickback	20	Q Now, were they is it your
21	reactions with any type of hand-held gasoline-powered	21	understanding that kickback with a wood-cutting saw,
22	tool, correct?	22	circular saw, is the same phenomena as kickback with a
23	A Correct.	23	hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine?
24	Q All right. Can you get for me do you	24	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
25	have with you in your file the Power Tool Institute	25	You can answer.

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	2 -		
1	Page 58		Page 60
1	THE WITNESS: Well, it's similar. You	1	refers to their machines that have a certain amount of
2	know, there might be some differences in quantities.	2	authority.
3	BY MR. WALSH;	3	BY MR. WALSH:
4	Q All right. And from a standpoint of the	4	Q Anything else you can think of?
5	testing that was done by the Power Tool Institute, do	5	A I recall there was a study done by a
6 7	you have any information about what the test equipment	111	couple gentlemen, one whose name was Moore, that did
	they were doing these tests on, what test equipment	7	investigate carpenters' understandings of what a
8	were they using to observe or look at kickback with an	8	kickback was.
9	electrically-powered wood-cutting saw?	9	Q And when was this? Was this with a
11	A Yes. Well, that's in the writeup.	10	hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine, or was
12	Q Okay. Do you have a recollection as we sit here as to what that was?	11	this with other types of equipment?
13		12	A Hand-held. I'm sorry. It was with a
14	The state of the s	13	hand-held circular saw, electric circular saws
15	swing mechanism. It was I think it was a hanging	14	predominant.
16	and a pivoting point up on top. They attached the machine to it, and they used some kind of electronic	15	Q And when was this published?
17	gear to measure the timing that was involved.	16 17	A Probably in the early '90s.
18	Q Is there anything in the study of the	18	Q And do you have a copy of that also?
19	Power Tool Institute that you relied on for purposes	19	A Someplace I do, yes.
20	of your opinions in this case?	20	Q You don't have it with you today, I take it?
21	A I don't recall at this moment.	21	
22	Q Is the is that Power Tool Institute	22	A It might be in my file. Q All right. Would you take a look?
23	information cited, in your opinion, to the best of	23	Q All right. Would you take a look? A Here it is. I'm sorry. Let me just
24	your recollection, your written opinion you've	24	MR. WALSH: Have the court reporter mark
25		25	that, please.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	A I don't think I cited it.	_	•
2	Q Did you have it at the time you wrote	1 2	(Article was marked as Growney-2 for
3	your opinion, or is it something you've acquired since	3	identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH:
4	then?	4	
5	A No. I've had it for a number of years.	5	Q All right. Would you confirm for me that Growney-2 is the article that you were referring to?
6	Q And you're not able to tell me whether	6	A Yes, that is.
7	it's something that you relied on for any of your	7	Q All right. Could I have it back, please?
8	opinions?	8	A (Witness complies).
9	MR. PACKIN: Asked and answered.	9	Q Now, did you did this article did
10	THE WITNESS: Well, it my reading of	10	you rely on this article in forming any of the
11	it probably bolsters my background in kickbacks. I	11	opinions or conclusions you reached in the case?
12	was interested in kickbacks, and that was something	12	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
13	that I used to broaden my knowledge of kickbacks.	13	You can answer it.
14	BY MR. WALSH:	14	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think I referenced
15	Q Have you do you know of anything	15	it in my report.
16	any writings, any research, any publications that you	16	BY MR. WALSH:
17	consider authoritative in the area of the causes of	17	Q Okay. And what what how did this
18	kickback with a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off	18	influence any of the opinions or discussions,
19	machine?	19	opinions, or conclusions you reached?
20	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	20	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
21	You can answer.	21	You can answer it.
22	THE WITNESS: Well, I would imagine that	22	THE WITNESS: In that there is a good
23	the manufacturer's literature or manuals, et cetera,	23	understanding in the field, in the construction field.
24	that go in to describe kickbacks, since the	24	of the term "kickback" as opposed to reactive forces.
25	manufacturer manufactures the machine in their writing	25	In other words, there would be that

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Page 62 Page 64 bolsters my opinion that there is a preference to use 1 I don't recall any. the term "kickback" rather than "reactive forces" in 2 In the ANSI standards pertaining to 0 attempting to warn users of these demo saws. cut-off machines, is there any reference to kickback 3 4 demolition saws. 4 testing in that standard? 5 BY MR. WALSH: 5 I don't remember any. Α 6 This was -- this was a survey among 6 Q And have you ever seen any comparison of 7 carpenters; is that correct? 7 the results of kickback testing between a chainsaw or 8 Α Yes. 8 -- I'm sorry. Between a cut-off machine and any of Were there any other -- to your knowledge 9 9 those other machines I just mentioned, chainsaw or any 10 was there any kind of construction trades surveyed in type of hand-held gasoline-powered tool? 10 connection with this or any other study that you're 11 11 You mean to say that comparison exists? aware of that looked at other types of construction 12 12 0 I'm asking if you've ever seen anything workers or construction workers who use hand-held 13 that makes that comparison. 13 14 gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 14 I have not seen anything that makes that Could you repeat that question? 15 Α 15 comparison, no. 16 Yeah. Was there -- to your knowledge 16 Have you ever seen anything that makes a Q were there any construction workers included in this 17 17 comparison between reactive -survey other than carpenters? Were there any other 18 Well -- where somebody has written this Α 19 articles like this that you're aware of that looked at 19 way? 20 the understanding of people in the construction trades 20 Or whatever -- whatever you think you may Q 21 who actually use cut-off machines as opposed to have seen, whether written, published. 21 22 circular saws? 22 In other words, if I've read case 23 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 23 documents, say, regarding kickbacks of a chainsaw 24 You can answer. versus case documents of kickbacks of hand-held 24 25 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. gasoline-powered demolition saws, yeah, I've done 25 Page 63 Page 65 1 BY MR. WALSH: 1 that, you know. 2 All right. The -- I want to go back for 2 Well, let me ask you this: Have you ever 3 a moment to your -- the kickback testing. And if you -- you told me, I thought earlier, what you're calling 3 4 answered this, I apologize. But I'm not sure that I hand-held gasoline-powered demolition saws, I think is 4 asked the question, so I'm going to repeat it if I 5 the same thing I'm referring to as a hand-held 5 6 have. gasoline-powered cut-off machine; is that correct? 6 7 Have you ever seen anyone actually 7 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 8 conduct a test for -- of kickback with either a 8 You can answer. 9 cut-off machine, chainsaw, or any type of hand-held 9 THE WITNESS: You are using the lawyer's 10 gasoline-powered tool? 10 terminology. I am using the -- the layman's 11 I think you did ask me that before. My 11 terminology, so I'm comfortable in using the layman's 12 answer, I believe, was no. 12 terminology. 13 Okay. Have you ever seen the results of 13 This is a saw. You know, they all use 14 any of that kind of testing? 14 it, they all know it as a saw. I'm comfortable with 15 It seems to me in the chainsaw standard that terminology because it's prevalent in the 15 16 there's references to it. Now, I don't remember 16 construction industry. If you like that terminology, 17 specifically what it is right now, but it seems to me even if it's the precise terminology, the actual 17 there's some reference in there. 18 18 terminology, fine, go ahead and use it; I have no 19 Q There's reference to testing of 19 problem using the terminology that's accepted in the chainsaws? 20 20 trades. 21 Α Yes, I think so. 21 BY MR. WALSH: 22 0 Is there any reference to testing of 22 And I don't have any problem with you cut-off machines or other hand-held gasoline-powered 23 using whatever terminology you want. I'm just trying

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

to confirm that when you use the term "demolition

saw," you are referring to the same piece of equipment

24

24

25

standard?

tools, as far as you know, in the ANSI chainsaw

Г		T	
	Page 66		Page 68
1	that I've been referring to as a gasoline-powered	1	now. He was down in Florida, a 21-year-old young
2	cut-off machine, the type of equipment Mr. McGee was		worker, a Stihl TS 400 kickback cut an artery in his
3	using when injured, correct?	3	neck. He bled out. Fifteen minutes he was dead.
4	A That's correct.	4	Q Did you participate in that case in any
5	Q All right. So whether you call it a demo	5	way?
7	saw or I call it a cut-off machine, we're talking	6	A I was questioned as to whether or not I
8	about the same piece of equipment? A Yes. I also may refer to it as a	7	would be available for it.
9	concrete cut-off saw because that is another term that	8	Q Did you participate in it?
10	is widely accepted in the trades.	9	A Well, that was the participation.
111	Q Okay.	111	Q Okay. A And I talked at length with the lawyer
12	MR. PACKIN: Can we take a five-minute	12	
13	men's room break? Maybe less?	13	that was involved, and I believe it was settled. Q Do you know what cutting attachment was
14	MR. WALSH: Off the record.	14	Q Do you know what cutting attachment was on the machine Mr. Erb was using?
15	(Short recess was held.)	15	A Yes.
16	MR. WALSH: Would you just read back to	16	Q What was it?
17	me I lost my question here what the last	17	A An abrasive wheel.
18	question and answer was?	18	Q Do you know what he was cutting?
19	(Above-mentioned question and answer were	19	A Yes.
20	read back by the court reporter as follows:)	20	Q What was he cutting?
21	"QUESTION: All right. So whether you	21	A Green concrete.
22	call it a demo saw or I call it a cut-off	22	Q And do you know what the circumstances of
23	machine, we're talking about the same piece of	23	the cutting were? Do you know did you ever see
24	equipment?	24	for example, did you see ever see the machine or
25	"ANSWER: Yes. I also may refer to it	25	the cutting attachment?
	Page 67		Page 69
1	as a concrete cut-off saw because that is	1	A No, I did not.
2	another term that is widely accepted in the	2	Q Did you ever see the accident site?
3	trades."	3	A No.
4	BY MR. WALSH:	4	Q Did you ever interview any of the
5	Q All right. Now, you told me earlier that	5	witnesses to the accident?
6	with regard to gasoline-powered cut-off machines,	6	A No.
7	other than Stout and McGee, that you had not had any	7	Q Did you ever see depositions or other
8	cases involving kickback or other reactive forces,	8	materials from any of the witnesses to the accident?
9	correct?	9	A When you say "other materials," what do
10	A With regard to demo saws?	10	you mean, "other materials"?
11	Q Yes.	11	Q Statements, depositions, anything from
12	A Yeah. All right.	12	that may have constituted somebody describing other
13	Q How about chainsaws? Have you had any	13	than lawyers, somebody describing actually what
14	cases involving chainsaws involving allegations of	14	happened?
15 16	kickback? A No.	15	A No.
17		16	Q Any now, so is that what you're
18	Q So when you're talking about comparing cases where cut-off machine cases to other cases,	17	have you have you been approached in other cut-off
19	what other cases are you talking about where there may	18 19	machine cases like that? A Yes.
20	have been allegations of reactive forces? Are there	20	
21	any?	21	Q Okay. What other cases have you been approached in?
22	A Yes. There are a number of cases	22	A Husqvarna.
23	involving hand-held demo saws. Concrete cut-off saws	23	Q Okay.
24	that have kickback and have resulted in serious	24	A And I believe that had a toothed cut-off
25	injury, such as death. Dale Erb comes to mind right	25	saw blade on it.
1000	4 C/		WITH CAMPIN OH IVE

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

		Page 70	ľ	Page 72
1	Q	And when was that case?	1	
2	A	About a year and a half ago.	2	That I was personally involved in? O Yes.
3	Q	Did you ever become involved with the	3	Q Yes. A Okay. No.
4	case?	Did you over become involved with the	4	Q All right. Now, have you are you
5	A	Not yet, no.	5	aware of any data, information, or research that
6	Q	And any other case?	6	provides injury or accident statistics regarding
7		MR. KOTT: Where was that case located?	7	hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines?
8	BY MR	. WALSH:	8	A Well, the Labor Department compiles data
9	Q	Was that case here in New Jersey?	9	and the Consumer Product Safety Commission compiles
10	A	No.	10	data like that. Both of them do. But, unfortunately,
11	Q	Where was it?	11	I can't find the breakouts for the demolition saws or
12	A	I think it was Maine.	12	concrete cut-off saws.
13	Q	And do you know what model Husqvarna was	13	Q Have you do you have any information
14	involve		14	at all that would allow you to compare accident or
15	A	No.	15	injury rates with cut-off machines to other power
17	Q	Do you know what kind of cutting ent? You said a toothed blade. Was it a saw	16 17	tools, whether it be chainsaws, circular saws, or any
18	blade?	one: I ou said a toothied blade. Was it a saw	18	type of powered cutting tool?
19	A	That's my understanding, yes.	19	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do that
20	Q	Do you know the make of the blade?	20	because you'd be comparing apples and oranges. In
21	À	No.	21	other words, the design and structure of the machine
22	Q	Do you know any of the circumstances of	22	one is something and its applications is something
23	the acci		23	completely different than, say, one of the other
24	A	Not much more than that. Nothing I can	24	machines.
25	think of	right now.	25	The population of the machinery available
		Page 71		Page 73
1	Q	Any other cases that you have had some	1	of the machines the number of machines
2	degree o	of contact participation with involving a	2	available, the amount of people who use it, the
3	cut-off	machine?	3	incidents, the reporting of the incidents or the lack
4	A	Yes.	4	of the recording of the incidents, I have found
5	Q	What are they?	5	through over the years that a lot of people get
6	Α	There was one in New York. It was four,	6	injured or get near misses and never report it or it
7 8		rs ago; around that time. Somebody was using	7	never gets written down as a report. It may be
9		f machine, I think stone, and kicked back and ured. And that's about all I know about it.	8	reported in their local community, but may not extend
		now the name.	9 10	all the way up to a government agency. So I don't see the value in that.
11	Q	Do you know what model the cut-off	11	BY MR. WALSH:
12	machine		12	Q Aren't accident statistics for most
13	A	No. No, I don't.	13	pieces of machinery and most products reported in
14	Q	Do you know what brand?	14	terms of accidents per thousand or accidents per
15	À	No.	15	hundred or accidents per a certain number machines,
16	Q	Do you know what cutting attachment was	16	users, products?
17	on it?	· · ·	17	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
18	A	No.	18	You can answer.
19	Q	Do you know any of the circumstances of	19	THE WITNESS: Well, like, the Labor
20	the case		20	Department would use it in per manhours worked. So
21	A	No.	21	that's where they but then the Labor Department
22	Q	Anything else? That's all.	22	breaks them down into a lot of different categories.
24	A Q	All right.	23 24	So I'm not sure if I know what you're talking what
25	A	Well, I'm sorry. What are you asking me?	25	you're asking me. BY MR. WALSH:
23	- 1 h	" on, I'm sorry. What are you asking me:	20	DI IVIIX, VYALOII,

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Page 74 Page 76 Well, the Labor Department, for example, 1 1 You don't have an understanding one way Q would give you accident statistics broken out for 2 or the other? 3 exactly -- for purposes of comparing between MR. PACKIN: You interrupted him. 3 4 categories of products; do they not? 4 You don't have an understanding what? 5 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: I don't have an 6 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what the understanding in that area as to whether or not these 6 7 purpose of the Labor Department doing that, but like I 7 machines are used on OSHA-regulated sites. 8 said, you know, if, you know, you may have -- there 8 BY MR. WALSH: 9 are a number of things which are -- which are -- there 9 Do you know -- do you have any indication are some things which are critical in doing an 10 10 -- do you have any breakdown -- any data that would 11 analysis, such as the frequency of an accident or the 11 tell you what percentage of hand-held gasoline-powered severity of an accident. And so, you know, these 12 12 cut-off machines are used by professionals as opposed 13 things get mixed in together and you may not have a 13 to nonprofessional users? 14 good base. 14 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form, 15 In other words, you may not be able to 15 THE WITNESS: Professionals? What do you 16 16 separate it out and say, well, listen, this thing -- a mean, professionals? 17 lot of accidents happen here with this type of 17 BY MR. WALSH: machine. Well, look at this machine. It doesn't have 18 18 People who earn their living using tools, a lot of accidents, but the few accidents that it had 19 including hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines. 20 may be very severe. 20 Well --21 So if it's recorded as accidents per 21 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. manhours, then it can be misleading. So it's not a 22 THE WITNESS: Then what constitutes a 23 good basis to make a comparison. You have to go and profession is being able to get paid for what you're 23 you have to look at the machine itself and the doing. So there might be amateurs that use these applications to which it's intended to be used. things for their own personal use, or there might be Page 75 BY MR. WALSH: 1 "professionals," in other words, people who are paid 2 All of those government statistics 2 to use these machines, but might use them on their own 3 reported in terms of accidents requiring emergency 3 projects. 4 room or medical care; are they not? 4 I mean, I've known plenty of construction 5 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 workers that bring home tools from the job site and do 6 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if that's the 6 work on their -- in their houses. 7 entire basis for which it comes from. 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 So what I was saying is that if you don't 8 My question was: Do you have -- do you 9 get reported accidents or if you have near misses --9 have any source of data that would let you know what in other words, if you have, say, one of these 10 10 percentage of cut-off machines are used by 11 concrete cut-off machines and it kicks back and the 11 professionals as opposed to non-professionals? 12 guy is fortunate enough to have his head -- move his 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 13 head just slightly and all it does is bang him on the THE WITNESS: Do I have any source? No. 13 14 head rather than cut his -- cut his throat, well, you 14 But my guess is that most people who use a concrete 15 know, you're not liable to get that thing recorded. 15 cut-off saw get paid to use it, as I said, except with 16 He was just lucky, you know. Had he been one inch one the exceptions for the amateurs or the paid workers 16 17 way or another way, he could be dead. 17 who use them in their homes. And so probably the BY MR. WALSH: 18 18 majority of them are professionals, under that 19 Is it your understanding that most 19 definition of a professional. 20 hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines are used 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 on OSHA-regulated work sites? 21 Did you take -- have you at any point in 22 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 22 your analysis of this case have you gone out and 23 THE WITNESS: I don't have an 23 purchased some HDPE pipe? 24 understanding. 24 A No, I have not. BY MR. WALSH: 25 So I take it you have not taken a couple O

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

		_	
	Page 78		Page 80
1	of pieces of pipe and set them up in various	1	A Mr. Packin, a person from Jingoli, an
2	positions, and taken the Stihl TS 400 machine that you	2	office personnel. If memory serves me correctly, I
3	bought off the Internet and tried to see and tried	3	think Mr. McGee was there.
4	to replicate as best as you could estimate what Mr.	4	Q You have a recollection if he was or
5	McGee was doing when the accident occurred?	5	wasn't?
6	A No. But I didn't think that it was	6	A It's not too clear.
7	necessary for me to do that because, you know, I have	7	Q All right. If assuming he was there,
8	the machine myself, I know what pipe is, I know what		would that be the only time you have met Mr. McGee?
9	HDPE pipe is. I probably have handled HDPE pipe in	9	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
10	other instances. I have the photographs. So I don't	10	You can answer.
11	I didn't think it was necessary for me to do that.	11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	Q The have you actually spoken with Mr. McGee?	12	BY MR. WALSH:
$\begin{vmatrix} 13 \\ 14 \end{vmatrix}$		13	Q Have you otherwise, assuming that he was
15	A I'm trying to remember if Mr. McGee was	14	there, would that have been the only communication you
16	at the inspection, and I can't remember whether he was.	15 16	had with Mr. McGee?
17	Q Have you inspected the machine Mr. McGee	17	MR. PACKIN: Same objection, but you can
18	was using at the time of the accident?	18	answer.
19	A Yes.	19	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. WALSH:
20	Q When did you inspect the machine?	20	Q Can you looking at Exhibit Number 3 is
21	A It was, I think, in August. It's on my	21	there any portion of those notes that you made that
22	report. August.	22	you can recollect being information provided to you by
23	MR. PACKIN: Look at the report if you	23	Mr. McGee?
24	need to refer to it.	24	A Let me take a look.
25	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Okay.	25	No, there's no information in my notes
	Page 79		Page 81
1	BY MR. WALSH:	1	
2	Q And if you have while you're looking	2	that Mr. McGee provided to me. Q In your file, to the extent you know, do
3	through your while you're looking through your file	3	you know of any notes you have from anything told to
4	if you have notes from that inspection, if you would	4	you about the accident by Mr. McGee?
5	get those also, please.	5	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
6	A Okay.	6	You can answer.
7	MR. WALSH: Go ahead and mark that,	7	THE WITNESS: This would be it.
8	please.	8	BY MR. WALSH:
9	(Notes were marked as Growney-3 for	9	Q Okay. And have you ever had an
10	identification by the court reporter.)	10	opportunity to speak to any of the people who were
11	BY MR. WALSH:	11	working with Mr. McGee on the day of the accident?
12	Q Mr. Growney, first of all, tell me what	12	A No.
13	Growney-3 is, please.	13	Q Have you ever had the opportunity to
14	A These are my notes from my inspection of	14	visit the accident site?
15	the incident Stihl TS 400 demo saw that I made on	15	A No, I did not.
16	August 9, 2007, that was involved in Mr. McGee's	16	Q Okay. On the day of your inspection how
17	injuries.	17	long did the inspection last?
18	Q Okay. I could I see them, please?	18	A Hour, hour and a half.
19	A (Witness complies.)	19	Q Did you take photographs?
20 21	Q Where did the inspection take place?	20	A Yes, I did.
22	A It took place in the office of Jingoli & Sons' in office in office in Lawrenceville, New	21	Q And do you have those photographs with
23	Jersey.	22 23	you?
24	Q All right. And do you recall who was	24	A Yes, I do.
	present?	25	Q Could you give let me see those, please?
-			preduct.

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Г	Page 82		D 0.4
١.		١.	Page 84
	A Okay. On the day of your and you've handed	1	there?
	Q On the day of your and you've handed me what looks to be three	2	A No.
	4 MR. PACKIN: Can I see them?	3	Q Did you have a video camera with you?
.1.	5 BY MR. WALSH:	5	A Yes.
	Q Three different packets of photographs.	6	Q Is there is there any particular
1	7 MR. WALSH: Barry, these are all	7	reason why no videos were taken of the inspection? A No.
1	materials from his files, correct? I mean, they were	8	Q Did the inspection take place totally
	produced I'm assuming they were produced to us for	1 -	inside?
1		10	A Yes, I believe so.
1		11	Q Was any part of the machine dismantled
1		12	during the inspection?
1		13	A No.
1		14	Q Was the machine started?
1	5 MR. WALSH: Okay. So I think we're my	15	A I don't recall it being started.
1	6 objection I'll make it short. My objection is	16	Q And I take it you would have no
1		17	recollection you recall if it was started, you have
1	8 looking at exhibits that, presumably, you know what	18	no recollection of whether it was used for anything
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	19	while you were there, correct?
2	0 been produced here for purposes of letting us see	20	A It was not.
2		21	MR. PACKIN: Can you repeat that again?
2	5 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	22	Can we just hear that question back?
2	,,, produced for a manifest of reasons,	23	(Above-mentioned question was read back
2	jour of, out	24	by the court reporter.)
2.	one of which is this file wasn't here for the last	25	BY MR. WALSH:
	Page 83		Page 85
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	Q Let me restate it; it's pretty confusing.
2		2	I take it, since you don't recall whether
3		3	it was started, you also do not recall whether it was
4	6	4	used for anything while you were there?
5		5	MR. PACKIN: Used for anything
6		6	operationally?
7	8-1	7	MR. WALSH: Operationally.
8		8	THE WITNESS: It was not used for
2	(-1011, -101115	9	anything operationally.
1:	photographs and what I'm going to do, Mr. Growney,	10	BY MR. WALSH:
12	8	11 12	Q Okay. You do have a recollection?
1:	terms, and the desired to make the transfer to	13	A That's right.
114	1 8 1 /	14	Q When the machine was when you saw it,
15		15	did it have a cutting attachment on it? A Yes.
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	
1	F	17	Q Do you know what kind of cutting attachment it had?
18	•	18	A It was a 12-inch blade. I believe I have
119		19	a picture of it someplace.
20	88 6	20	Q Was it a saw blade or was it an abrasive
2:	1 0 1	21	wheel of some type, diamond or composite?
22		22	A Bear with me for a minute. You said
23		23	I'm sorry. I have to correct one of my answers.
24		24	I'm sorry. There was my recollection
25	Q Did you take any videos while you were	25	is there was a 12-inch blade on the saw and it was

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

	Page 86		Page 88
1	removed, and I took photographs of the blade without	1	Q And do you know why that blade was not
2	the saw without the blade on it. Perhaps you can	2	available as of the time of the inspection?
3	give me those.	3	A I think I believe, if I remember
4	Q We have	4	correctly from deposition, it was discarded.
5	MR. RUDOLPH: He's got the blade photos.	5	Q An hour, hour and a half. Tell me what
6	MR. KOTT: I have the blade photos here.	6	you can recall taking place during the hour, hour and
7 8	BY MR. WALSH:	7	a half you looked at the machine. Obviously you took
9	Q All right. Now, what you've been handed	8	a number of photographs?
10	is one of the three packets of photos that you handed me a few moments ago. We haven't marked any of those	9	A Yes.
111	yet, but it's been represented by counsel around the	10	Q Was that the main thing that was
12	table that at least some of those photographs in that	12	accomplished during that inspection? A Well, also
13	packet relate to a cutting attachment for the machine	13	,
14	that, apparently, was present at the time of the	14	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Go ahead.
15	inspection.	15	BY MR. WALSH:
16	MR. KOTT: Excuse me. I object to that.	16	Q Let me ask you this: Did taking the
17	I'm not making that representation.	17	photographs take the bulk of the hour, hour and a half
18	MR. PACKIN: Me either.	18	that you were there?
19	MR. KOTT: The reason I say this, I don't	19	MR. PACKIN: Can you read that back
20	think those were on the machine.	20	again, please?
21	MR. PACKIN: No. They were just my	21	(Above-mentioned question was read back
22	understanding from his testimony well	22	by the court reporter.)
23	BY MR. WALSH:	23	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form, but you
24	Q What	24	can answer.
25	A Let me correct.	25	THE WITNESS: Taking the photographs is
	Page 87		Page 89
1	Q Okay.	1	just a common occurrence during inspection such as
2	A I have	2	this. It did not dominate the inspection. I took a
3	Q See if we can clear it up.	3	lot of information, I examined the saw.
4	A Now that I've looked at my photographs,	4	BY MR. WALSH:
5	they've I recall that there was no blade on the	5	Q Okay. Tell me exactly what you examined.
7	machine when I when I inspected it. There was, however, at the time at the scene of the inspection	6 7	You told me you didn't you didn't disassemble
8	was a 12-inch Oldham blade which was in a package and	8	anything. So what was it that you examined? A I looked closely the blade I'm
9	it was not on the machine.	9	A I looked closely the blade I'm sorry, the saw, and I recorded the writings of labels
10	Q Okay. Was it ever put on the machine	10	of various labels that were on the saw. I made
11	during the course of the inspection?	11	sketches. It seems to me let's see. Yes, I made a
12	A No.	12	sketch, a measurement of the auger, and there was a
13	Q Okay. And do you know what the purpose	13	ring on it, so I made measurements of that.
14	of having a 12-inch Oldham blade was? Why that was at	14	Q There was a what on it?
15	the inspection?	15	A A bushing. I said a ring, I'm sorry. A
16	A It was an example of the brand.	16	reducer bushing.
17	Q Have you ever to your knowledge have	17	Q There was a bushing on the arbor itself?
18	you ever seen the saw blade that was on the machine at	18	A I have a notation of it here, yeah. Kind
19	the time of Mr. McGee's accident, the actual blade	19	of like a standard reducer bushing that you would use
20	itself?	20	to put a one-inch wheel on a 20-millimeter arbor.
21 22	MR. PACKIN: In person? MR. WALSH: Yes.	21	Q Was that attached to the arbor in some
23	THE WITNESS: Other than the photographs?	22 23	way?
24	No.	24	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer.
25	BY MR. WALSH:	25	THE WITNESS: Can I have my photographs?
1000		23	THE WITHESS. Call I have my photographs?

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Page 90 Page 92 1 MR. RUDOLPH: Those are the machine ones. during the inspection did you try to fit the Oldham 2 THE WITNESS: Machine would be fine. blade that was in the room onto the machine that you 3 MR. RUDOLPH: That's the blade. 3 were inspecting? 4 THE WITNESS: You had asked me before 4 Α No. 5 whether or not anything was disassembled. The answer 5 Q In terms of your investigation, the 6 to that -- I should correct my answer. The answer to б Oldham blade that was on the machine at the time of 7 that is yes. 7 the accident, could that be fitted to the Stihl TS 400 8 BY MR. WALSH: without the use of a reducing bushing? 9 O What was disassembled? 9 Well, it would fit, but it wouldn't be 10 The retaining flange, and I did centered. So you need the reducer bushing to center Α 10 11 photograph it. And the reducer bushing that I just 11 the blade onto the arbor. 12 made reference to was on it. 12 All right. Let's go back to a discussion 13 we were having a few minutes ago about accident rates Can you --13 14 MR. KOTT: Was on the arbor, do you mean? on cut-off machines. Do you have any information 14 15 THE WITNESS: It wound up, when I removed about what the most frequent and most severe accidents 15 16 it, when I removed the outer flange, the reducer with a cut-off machine are? Do you have any 16 bushing came off with the flange. 17 17 information that provides that data? BY MR. WALSH: 18 18 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 19 Q Do you have a picture of that? 19 THE WITNESS: Well, I certainly have some 20 MR. WALSH: Let's get these photographs 20 information regarding the most severe. The one I made 21 marked as the next two exhibits, please. 21 reference to you before, Dale Erb, that was the 22 (Photographs were marked as Growney-4 and 22 fatality. I have some court cases -- some documents 23 Growney-5 for identification by the court 23 from some court cases that indicate there have been 2.4 reporter.) 24 some fatalities. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 25 Frequency -- I don't have any court case Page 91 Page 93 1 We've now marked the two photographs that that I can recall that points out the frequency, but 2 you pulled out of one of the packets, Mr. Growney, as of course, as I said -- as I testified to earlier, the Exhibits 4 and 5. And can you just confirm for me 3 fact that you have -- you have a couple of factors 4 that these are the two photographs that you're 4 here. You have frequency of an accident, severity of 5 indicating show the reducing bushing that was on the 5 the accident, and the other one is latency, you know. flange or the arbor of the machine? 6 MR. KOTT: What was the other one? 7 Yes, they are. They are my photographs, 7 THE WITNESS: Latency. number P-22 and P-23. 8 8 MR. KOTT: Latency? Okay. 9 Can you mark -- can you take my pen and 9 THE WITNESS: The not obvious hazard. just mark on there where the reducing bushing is on 10 10 And if either -- any of them are a dominant issue, 11 the photograph? 11 well, then that's cause enough to do something about 12 (Witness complies.) Α 12 13 Okay. Now, other than taking the flange 13 So, you know, you might say, well, death of the -- flange that holds the wheel on and drives 14 14 doesn't happen too often. Yeah. Well, you know, the wheel, was there anything else that was 15 15 that's not an excuse not to do something about it. I disassembled from the machine? 16 16 mean, if it happened to you, you know, that would be 17 No, there was not. 17 Α the only time you'd need it. 18 O Who took the flange off? Did you do that 18 So the fact that these machines can 19 or did somebody else do that? 19 produce fatalities certainly is a reason to alert the 20 20 My recollection, I think it was finger potential users of this possibility. 21 tight. I didn't need a wrench. 21 BY MR. WALSH: 22 So you believe you took it off and did 22 What is your understanding of the hazards Q 23 not need a wrench to do that? 23 associated with a cut-off machine that can result in a 24 24 Α Right. fatality? 25 0 Okay. What did -- now, at any point 25 Α Well, one of them is kickback; I know

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

Page 94

that. I know that there has been a number of fires associated with the machines. I made mention of them -- to one of them earlier on the Homelite. 3

I've also been involved in an investigation of a fire-related injury on a Stihl cut-off saw for which -- I'm sorry. Those are the injuries that come to my mind at this time.

Fire and kickback?

4

5

6

7

8

14

15

16 17

22

1

2

3

4

5

8

12

15

16

Kickback. There could be other 9 Α inadvertent contact with the spinning blade so you'd 10 have an abrasion, but that wouldn't be the result of 11 12 -- or a laceration. That wouldn't necessarily be the 13 result of kickback.

O How about something like a electrically-powered wood-cutting circular saw? What are the hazards you're familiar with with that type of equipment that could result in a fatal injury?

Well, one of them might be shock. 18 19 Another one could be a kickback where the operator 20 losses control and the spinning blade cuts a vital part of him that causes him to die. 21

> Any other you can think of? Q

2.3 Well, once again, also inadvertent Α contact with the spinning blade that's not related to 24 25 kickback.

Page 96

frequency degrades, lowers, minimizes from that point, well, you might -- you would go down the line, put the least hazardous in the rear.

BY MR. WALSH:

My question was: Have you made any attempt to compare which accidents -- which hazards produce the most frequent and most severe accidents. injuries with a cut-off machine?

MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: Well, I certainly have done that in my review of the case documents from court cases that are available. I mean, I take a look and see what it is. I can infer from that that if people were injured and didn't get severe injuries, there would be an absence of court documents because they wouldn't warrant litigation.

So, in other words, it's like -- it's kind of a futile thing to do because it's -- in other words, I've got positive things here. There are documents where people have been severely injured or fatalities. But I don't have documents for what you might call minor injuries.

BY MR. WALSH: O Is your sole source of knowledge about the frequency, severity of injuries with a cut-off

Page 95

All right. And -- strike that. Have you made any effort to try to

compare the number of injuries that occur with cut-off machines from the different hazards that may be associated with use of a machine?

MR. PACKIN: Could you read that back, 6 7 please?

MR. WALSH: I'll repeat it.

9 BY MR. WALSH:

Have you made any attempt to compare the 10 frequency or severity of injuries that occur from the various hazards with a cut-off machine that are discussed in the warning labels, either on the machine 13 14 or in its manual?

MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

You can answer.

17 THE WITNESS: Well, I've taken notice of them, and, of course, as I mention in my report, there 18 19 is -- you know, you want to put those that are the 20 greatest concern in the beginning of your warnings of

21 hazards.

22 In other words, if -- if a hazard can result in death, well, you certainly want -- you need 23 to alert the user to that. So that should be dominant 24 in your warnings. And then as the severity or

machine, what it is you have learned from looking at litigation cases?

2 3 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

4 THE WITNESS: Well, that's one of the 5 sources that I've used.

BY MR. WALSH:

What are the other sources? Q

Α Well, you have the standards. You know, obviously the standards are written to indicate 10 there's severe hazards.

What do the standards tell you about the relative severity or frequency of accidents occurring with cut-off machines?

Α I don't recall at this moment that they address that, you know.

Are you familiar with the 2006 ANSI 0 standard for cut-off machines?

18 Α I have a copy of it, yes. I've looked at it, yes. 19 20

And in the priority of warnings for 21 cut-off machines, where does that standard place 22 kickback warnings?

23 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form, 24 THE WITNESS: I'm trying to recall at

25 this moment. I can't.

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856)232-7400

1 BY MR. WALSH: 2 Q Do you have it with you? 3 A Yes, I do. 4 Q Would you pull it out, please? 5 A Sure. 6 MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? 8 THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, 9 American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 21 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 3 four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve things that must be marked on a cut-of machine, according to the safety standards, w reactive forces and circular saw blade warning. 3 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 4 THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sandards or put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be domaint. However, it's not. 4 PWITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sandards or put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be domaint. However, it's not. 4 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Do Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for	ere do se fall? I'm so she ndards
Q Do you have it with you? A Yes, I do. Would you pull it out, please? A Sure. MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. MR. WALSH: MR. WALSH: MR. WALSH: MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, I MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one ofthat demonstrates the concept that ANSI star are minimum standards. This standards one anybody to put these standards these warning or reactive forces and circular saw blade warning. MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one ofthat demonstrates the concept that ANSI star are minimum standards. This standards these warning or reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces	ere do se fall? I'm so she ndards
3 A Yes, I do. 4 Q Would you pull it out, please? 5 A Sure. 6 MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? 7 THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, 9 American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 22 G You're beyond the normative section, I 23 Would you pull it out, please? 4 reactive forces and circular saw blade warning MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 4 THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does n anybody to put these standards. This standard does in say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in three standards thave had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for the warning of reactive forces and circular saw blades warning of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard so the thick in the warning of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept hat ANSI sta	ere do se fall? I'm so she ndards
4 Q Would you pull it out, please? 5 A Sure. 6 MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? 7 referring to? 8 THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, 9 American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. 13 that BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 10 Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 11 warnings of reactive forces and circular saw blade warning of microllar saw blades warning sor reactive forces are last. And next warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades warning of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does n anybody to put these standards these warning of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. And next warnings of reactive forces and circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does n anybody to put these standards these warning of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard ones no anybody to put these standards these warning of reactive forces are last. And next are minimum standards. This standard or opade in the exte	es fall? I'm to the ndards
5 A Sure. 6 MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? 8 THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, 9 9 American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does not anybody to put these standards these warning nor does it say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 20 Growney? 21 A Yes, I do. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does near the demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does near the demonstrates the concept that the sorry. The warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept thate concept that the sorry. The warnings of reactive forces is n	I'm o he ndards
MR. KOTT: Mr. Growney, what is it you're referring to? THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. MR. WALSH: Q And I will direct your attention. You can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever — how MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. BY MR. WALSH: Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. Growney? A Yes, I do. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. Page 99 Q You're beyond the normative section, I THE WITNESS: In the listing these warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI states are minimum standards. This standard does n are minimum standards. This standard does n are warning of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one of are minimum standards. This standard does n are minimum standards. This standard does n are warning nor does it say to put them first, but in — in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards organization to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. BY MR. WALSH: A Yes, I do. A I've participated in three standards thandards organization that had responsib	o the ndards
7 referring to? 8 THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, 9 American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 Warnings of reactive forces are last. And next sorry. Reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standard does are minimum standards. This standard does are minimum standards. This standard does are minimum standards. This standards one is tany to put these standards these warning nor does it say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards the standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for page 99 10 Warnings of reactive forces is next to last, and not use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one of use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one of use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one of use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one of use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI standards one one with eminimum standards. This standards on the minimum standards. This standards	o the ndards
THE WITNESS: This is ANSI B 175.4-2006, American National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. BY MR. WALSH: Q And I will direct your attention. You can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. BY MR. WALSH: Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. Growney? A Yes, I do. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. BY MR. WALSH: Q You're beyond the normative section, I Namerican National Standard for outdoor power equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion to use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does n anybody to put these standards these warning nor does it say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? A Yes, I do. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. BY MR. WALSH: 10 You're beyond the normative section, I 11 warnings. So I have participated in the writing	o the ndards
9 American National Standard for outdoor power 10 equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion 11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 WY Ou have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 20 Growney? 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I Page 99 Use circular saw blades is last. That is one of that demonstrates the concept that ANSI sta are minimum standards. This standard does n anybody to put these standards these warning nor does it say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in 19 standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards thave had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for warnings. So I have participated in the writing	he ndards
equipment, portable hand-held internal combustion engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. MR. WALSH: Q And I will direct your attention. You can read whatever you want, but I will direct your attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. MR. WALSH: Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. Growney? A Yes, I do. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. BY MR. WALSH: Page 99 Q You're beyond the normative section, I A Warnings. So I have participated in the writing	ndards
11 engine-driven cut-off machines safety requirements. 12 MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying 13 that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 19 BY MR. WALSH: 20 Growney? 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Growney? 27 A I've participated in three standards the concept that ANSI star are minimum standards. This standard does anybody to put these standards these warning anybody to put these standards these warning nor does it say to put them first, but in in consideration to. And, in fact, that's the defect the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 27 A I've participated in three standards the standards also included requirements for page 99 28 Tange MR. WALSH: 29 WAR. WALSH: 20 Growney? 21 Warnings. So I have participated in the writing the warning standards and the sta	ndards
MR. KOTT: Thank you for identifying that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how attention to And, in fact, that's the defec the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in three standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held 21 gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three	A 12 A
that. 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 17 In warnings. So I have participated in the writing	
14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 17 the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 18 the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 19 the standard of the standard of the standard of the standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards the standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for the working. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Towney? 27 A I've participated in three standards the standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for the working. 28 A Yes, I do. 29 A I've participated in three standards the standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for the working. 29 A I've participated in three standards the standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for the working.	gs last,
15 Q And I will direct your attention. You 16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 15 the standard. It should be that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 24 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 27 BY MR. WALSH: 28 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 29 A I've participated in three standards that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 29 A I've participated in three standards that this should be dominant. However, it's not. 29 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that this the drivered in the dominant. However, it's not. 29 A I've participated in three standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards organization that had responsibility prom	
16 can read whatever you want, but I will direct your 17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 WALSH: 27 A I've participated in three standards the dominant. However, it's not. 28 WALSH: 29 Okay. Have you ever participated in standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards the should be dominant. However, it's not. 24 Definition of you, Mr. 25 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 26 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 27 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 28 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 29 A I've participated in three standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 20 have had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for machines? 29 Death of the machine of the trial this dominant. However, it's not. 20 Death of the machine of the machines	. 01
17 attention to Section 8.2 which defines whatever how every machine will be marked. 18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 18 Q Okay. Have you ever participated in that had responsibility standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that have had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for those standards for dangerous hazardous machinery and those standards fo	
18 every machine will be marked. 19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 20 promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that had responsibility gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 23 have had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for those standards also included requir	
19 MR. PACKIN: Hold on a second. 20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 26 Page 99 27 Page 99 28 Standards organization that had responsibility promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards the had responsibility for promulgating safety standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for those standards also included requirements for the writing warnings. So I have participated in the writing	. 001/
20 BY MR. WALSH: 21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 20 promulgating safety standards for hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards that have had responsibility for promulgating safet standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for those standards also included requirements for those standards also included requirements for Q You're beyond the normative section, I warnings. So I have participated in the writing	for
21 Q You have Section 8.2 in front of you, Mr. 22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 20 You're beyond the normative section, I 21 gasoline-powered cut-off machines? 22 A I've participated in three standards the participated in three standards after the participated in three standards after the participated in three standards after the participated in the writing that the participated in three standards after the participated in the writing that the participated in three standards after the participated in the writing that the participated in three standards after the participated in the participated in the writing that the participated in three standards after the participated in the partici	.01
22 Growney? 23 A Yes, I do. 24 MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. 25 BY MR. WALSH: 22 A I've participated in three standards the standards of the participated in three standards of the participated in th	
A Yes, I do. MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. BY MR. WALSH: Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I A Yes, I do. 23 have had responsibility for promulgating safet standards for dangerous hazardous machinery those standards also included requirements for page 99 Page 99 1 warnings. So I have participated in the writing	at
MR. PACKIN: Give me one second, please. BY MR. WALSH: Page 99 Vou're beyond the normative section, I Page 99 Vou're beyond the normative section, I Page 99 Vou're beyond the normative section, I	
25 BY MR. WALSH: Page 99 Page 99 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 25 those standards also included requirements for page 99 Page 99 1 warnings. So I have participated in the writing	
Page 99 1 Q You're beyond the normative section, I 1 warnings. So I have participated in the writing	
	je 101
	of
	0.
3 MR. PACKIN: Nope. Okay. 3 MR. PACKIN: Be a good point for a	break?
4 BY MR. WALSH: 4 We're a little beyond one.	
5 Q Okay. 8.2 says, "Basic markings. Every 5 MR. WALSH: Let me just finish this	up.
6 machine shall be marked with at least the following 6 BY MR. WALSH:	
7 wording or by symbols." 7 Q My question is: Have you participat	
8 And does it does it require a warning 8 a standards organization with a responsibility f	or
9 about reactive forces? 9 promulgating safety standards for a hand-held	
10 A Yes, it does. 10 gasoline-powered cut-off machine?	
Q Does it use the term "kickback" or does 11 A No, I have not.	
12 it use the term "reactive forces"? 12 Q All right. Let's break for lunch. 13 A It uses the term "reactive forces." 13 (Lunch recess was held.)	
(Ballett 100035 Was Hold.)	
Q Okay. Does it require a warning not to 14 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Back on. 15 use circular saw blades? 15 BY MR. WALSH:	
16 A Yes, it does. 16 Q Mr. Growney, before we broke for luck 17 Q In the hierarchy of the warnings that are 17 well, strike that.	, l
18 required, where do the reactive force and circular saw 18 Let me ask you this: Have you ever	nch
blade warnings come, according to the standards? 19 consulted for any company that has been in the	nch
20 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 20 business of designing, manufacturing, or sellin	
Where do you see the hierarchy? 21 hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines?	
MR. WALSH: Well, they're listed. 22 A No, I have not.	2
MR. PACKIN: They're listed, yes. 23 Q How about cutting attachments for	2
24 BY MR. WALSH: 24 hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines?	2
Q Where in the list of the one, two, three, 25 A I did do some work for an abrasive	2

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Page 102 Page 104 manufacturer, and they may have made wheels. 1 Well, that was a roll-forming line that 2 Who is the abrasive manufacturer; do you was commonly utilizing carbon steel or galvanized 3 recall? 3 steel products, and we decided to manufacture 4 Α Buckeye Abrasives. 4 stainless steel products, and we did not want to send 5 And did the work you did for Buckeye Q 5 the stainless steel product through the cut-off dies 6 Abrasive have anything to do with the design, 6 in the cut-off press, because we were fearful that it 7 manufacture, use, or safety of cutting attachments for 7 would break the dies, break the press. 8 hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines? So I developed an abrasive -- an 9 Α No. 9 apparatus to utilize an abrasive cut-off machine on 10 Q Have you ever been in a factory or 10 the roll-forming line. manufacturing facility where hand-held 11 What was -- what was the power source of 11 Q gasoline-powered cut-off machines are made? 12 12 that cut-off machine? 13 Α No. 13 That was a -- an abrasive cut-off saw, a 14 Have you ever been in a facility where 14 stationary cut-off saw. And I mounted it on a the cutting attachments for hand-held gasoline-powered carriage whereby we could slide it out and then 15 cut-off machines are made? 16 16 operate it. A I may have seen that on the History 17 17 O Okay. So let me make sure I understand Channel on TV. I believe I did. 18 18 what you're saying. Are you saying that you purchased 19 You recall what facility or what 0 the stationary cut-off machine and mounted it -- and 20 manufacturer it may have focused on? 20 then mounted it on a carriage to be mounted to the 21 Yes. It was -- it was one in -- I've got 21 line? 22 something from them. I think it was in Europe, but I 22 Α I didn't purchase it. It was in 23 can't remember. 23 existence. It was what the company had, yes. 24 0 All right. And was it specifically a 24 Okay. So you had an existing stationary program focused on the manufacture or design, use, or electrically-powered or pneumatically powered? Page 105 safety of cut-off machine attachments, or was it 1 Α Electrically-powered cut-off machine. 2 cutting attachments for power tools, saws, generally? 2 Q Electrically-powered? 3 Α Power tools and saws. 3 Α Cut-off saw. Okay. Was any component of that -- did 4 Q 4 Q Cut-off saw? 5 it have -- did it have to do with attachments for 5 Α Cut-off saw. 6 cut-off machines, or do you recall? 6 Q And you -- it was not -- this was not a 7 I can't recall specifically. 7 hand-held machine? 8 From a standpoint of your professional Q 8 Α That's correct. 9 career have you ever designed a hand-held 9 And then you mounted that to the line so gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 10 that it would be an alternative source of cutting the 10 11 I haven't designed a hand-held powered 11 stainless material? 12 cut-off machine, but I've designed a lot of the 12 Well ---Α components that are used in the machinery, such as the 13 13 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. V belt drives; I've done that. I have had 14 14 Go ahead. 15 considerable amount of experience with engines. 15 THE WITNESS: This was the system that we 16 Have you designed a V belt drive for a 0 16 were going to use. If we were going to manufacture 17 hand-held -this, the stainless steel product, this is what we had 17 18 And, excuse me. Actually, I did design a 18 to use, what I had developed. -- an abrasive cut-off apparatus to be used on a 19 BY MR, WALSH: 20 roll-forming line that involved the cut-off -- a 20 And do you recall the brand or the model 21 cut-off wheel, which that would be the same thing. 21 of the existing cut-off machine that you mounted to 22 You added a cut-off wheel to a 0 22 the line? 23 manufacturing line of some type? 23 Not off the top of my head, but it was a 24 Α Yes. common one that I used to see, but I don't recall the 25 0 Tell me what that was. name right now.

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Page 106 Page 108 1 Do you recall the size of the cutting 1 All right. Now, you said you have done wheels on that stationary cut-off machine? Were they components, and you mentioned the drive arm. Have you 3 12-inch, 14-inch? Larger? Smaller? 3 ever designed the pulley mechanism, the drive arm, 4 They were probably around 12-inch. It whatever term you want to apply to it, specifically 4 5 may have been 14-inch, because the dimensions -- that 5 for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 6 was one of the things to be considered. Because the 6 No. But I've designed the pulley and 7 dimensions of the blade to cut through the material. belt drive apparatus on quite a number of machines. 7 And the -- and was it designed for use 8 8 That was -- that's a common mechanical engineering with composite abrasive wheels or some other type of 9 9 task. cutting attachment? 10 10 Okay. Tell me the kind of machines 11 Α I used composite abrasive wheels. 11 you've done a pulley belt drive mechanism on. 12 And was it -- did it use a round arbor on 12 Well, I used to work for Hewitt Robins 13 it? Conveyors, and that was more or less the standard 13 14 drive system. So I did that with that, Α I think it did. 14 15 I also did drives for fans, for power So there wasn't any change made to the 15 arbor that the machine came with? presses, for other types of conveyor belts. I did 16 16 17 Α No. 17 forge hammers, fans, V belt drives for forge hammers, for press brakes, for -- did a lot of conveyors, lot 18 O Do you recall what size arbor it was? 19 Was it one inch? Twenty millimeters? Something of different types of conveyors. 19 2.0 different? 20 Have you ever done one for any type of 21 Α I don't know. I don't recall. 21 hand-held power tool? 22 0 And was the machine designed for use 22 Α No. 23 solely with composite wheels, or could you safely 23 Any other component other than the belt mount other wheels on it for the application you were mechanism that you have designed that you believe has 25 using it for? 25 been transferable to a hand-held gasoline-powered Page 107 Page 109 1 MR. PACKIN: Objection to the form. 1 cut-off machine or any other hand-held power tool? 2 2 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer. 3 THE WITNESS: You could mount other 3 You can answer it. 4 wheels on it. There was nothing that precluded 4 THE WITNESS: Well, yes. Guarding. 5 something other than an abrasive -- than a composite 5 Plenty of guards that, you know, I designed a lot of 6 wheel. 6 guards. BY MR. WALSH: 7 7 BY MR. WALSH: And what other kind of wheels could you 8 8 Have you designed any guard -- any type 9 mount on it? 9 of guard for any type of hand-held power tool? 10 Whatever fit the hole. Α 10 Α 11 0 And did you --11 What type of guards have you designed for 12 Α Whatever hole fit the arbor. 12 what type of machines? 13 Did you ever do -- did you ever mount 13 Guards for grinders, guards for a lot --14 other kinds of wheels on that? 14 lot of point of operation guarding for a lot of 15 Α No. 15 machinery that required point of operation guarding 16 Q Or just --16 such as saws, power presses. I also did a lot of guards for a lot of miscellaneous machinery. V belt 17 Α Never did, no. 17 18 Did you have any warnings on the machine? 18 drives. 19 Were there any warnings on the machine about not 19 Have you done -- do you hold any patents 20 mounting wheels other than composite wheels on it? 20 on any guarding mechanism for any kind of machine? 21 Α I don't recollect any warnings being on 2.1 Α 22 the machine. 22 Have you ever applied for any type of 23 0 None at all? 23 patent on any type of guarding mechanism for any type 24 Α I don't recollect any warnings on the 24 of machinery? 25 machine. 25 A No.

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Г		T	
	Page 110		Page 112
1		1	THE WITNESS: They were existing
2	ever designed a guard for any type of machinery that	2	machines. Some of them never had guards, some of them
3 4	was going to be sold commercially? A Oh, yes, Yes, Conveyors.	3	may have had guards and gotten lost.
5	, ,	4	BY MR. WALSH:
6	Q Okay. Tell me what kind of guards you developed for conveyors and which ones were sold	5	Q All right. So and were you
7	commercially.	7	redesigning guards or were you simply copying what was
8	A V belt drives, and they were sold	8	on there when you were replacing them? A Well, guards are a series of you know,
9	Q We're talking about guarding?	9	you have some basic things that you deal with in a
10	A Yes.	10	guard. And you make them bigger, smaller, larger, or
11	Q Guarding for the V belt drive?	11	smaller. You know, stretch them out, bring them in,
12	A That's correct.	12	enclose them. It's kind of like you take the basic
13	Q So that's some type of barrier or guard	13	concept and work your dimensions.
14	over the V belt drive to cover it up?	14	Q Okay. So the basic type of guard we're
15	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	15	talking about is a cover for a V belt assembly?
16	You can answer.	16	A Yes.
17	THE WITNESS: Yes.	17	Q Any other type of guard other than covers
18	BY MR. WALSH:	18	for V belt assemblies that you had experience with?
19	Q Can you tell me when that was and what	19	A Well, I told you, I did a lot of point of
20	model conveyors were involved?	20	operation guarding and I did guarding for grinders.
21	A That would have been, let's see, around	21	Q Can I stop you there for just a second?
22	1970, and it would be a number of conveyor models.	22	I'll let you come back.
23	Q Can you what make and model of	23	A Yeah.
24	conveyor?	24	Q When what period of time are we
25	A Hewitt Robins.	25	talking about? Just give me a reference point.
	Page 111		Page 113
1	Q Since 1970 or approximate to 1970 have	1	A In the 1970s.
2	you designed any type of guarding for a conveyor or	2	Q Okay. All right. Go on. I didn't mean
3	any other piece of equipment?	3	to interrupt you.
4	A Oh, yeah. Yeah. Sure.	4	A I've done it for buffering machines,
5	Q Tell me about it.	5	grinding machines.
6	A I believe I designed some guarding that	6	Q This is still in the '70s we're talking
7	was utilized in QuickCrete. Also in Jay Wist & Son's	7	about?
8	company I did a lot of guarding work in there.	8	A Yes.
9	Q On machines to be sold commercially?	9	Q Okay.
10	A I'm sorry. No. No. I can't think of an	10	A These were a number of different kinds of
11 12	answer at this moment.	11	grinding machines. Pedestal grinders, machine
	Q All right. Jay Wist?	12	grinders. I was the resident guarding expert at Jay
13 14	A Wist. Q Wist. When was it you worked for them?	13	Wist & Sons' Company.
15	What period of time?	14 15	Q All right. This was this was not for
16	A In the '70s.	16	machines that Jay Wist & Sons were selling, but for
17	Q Okay. And then QuickCrete. What kind of	17	the things that Jay Wist & Sons was using in the
18	guarding did you do for QuickCrete?	18	manufacturing process; is that right? A Correct.
19	A There was a it was female-drive	19	Q So and were these machines that were
20	guarding predominantly.	20	being the machines designed by somebody else and
21	Q And were these machines that were being	21	you were either replacing a guard or putting a guard
22	used in the manufacturing process that were coming	22	on some other piece that you thought needed it?
23	without guarding on the V belt, or were you simply	23	A Yeah. These were guards that I knew we
24	replacing guarding? What were you doing?	24	needed in-house because the machines didn't have it.
25	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	25	Sometimes you could buy a guard, and because the
400.0			y g , and systems the

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

1	Page 114	Т	
	Page 114		Page 116
1 2	manufacturer was available, they supplied them.	1	was custom-made machinery so it make the machine
3	But what I designed was the same kind of stuff that any machine manufacturer would put on a	2	and design the guards.
4	guard if they were selling it to industry, to the	3	Q Was the machine sold commercially?
5	public, to consumers, or whatever. There is a	5	A No. It was utilized interiorly. Q Have you ever done any type of guard on a
6	commonality amongst these types of guards.	6	Q Have you ever done any type of guard on a machine that was sold commercially?
7	Q Was there any of these guards these	7	A Yes. Well, you say I mentioned Hewitt
8	were all on non-hand-held equipment, correct?	8	Robins before.
9	A They were most of them were on	9	Q Okay. Which those are the conveyors?
10	non-hand-held equipment. I'm just trying to remember.	10	A Yes.
11	Seems to me I did something on hand-held equipment.	11	Q Okay. Other than that, other than the
12	I'm trying to remember what it is. Whatever, I'll	12	conveyors, any any machine that's ever been sold
13	remember it.	13	commercially?
14	Q All right. I want to focus you on	14	A No. But like I had said before, the
15	let's after after the 1970s, even on the kind of	15	principles that were involved in designing and
16	guards you've been talking about here, point of	16	fabricating, manufacturing, installing, maintaining,
17	operation guards I take it were most of those	17	upkeeping the guards that I was associated with for
18	barrier guards of some type?	18	the various places that I worked, those same
19	A Yeah, but not exclusively. I mean, I	19	principles transferable to commercially to machines
20	also did devices, you know. In other words, something	20	sold commercially that contain guarding.
21	whereby you would safeguard an operation by, say, a	21	I they sit side-by-side, you know. I
22	light beam. I did that also.	22	would see one that I made and one that we obtained
23	Q All right. And what kind of what kind	23	from a manufacturer, but yet they had functionally the
24 25	of equipment did you do that for?	24	same guarding.
25	A Power press.	25	Q Okay. Now, have you had have you had
	Page 115		Page 117
1	Q Stationary piece of equipment?	1	any recollection that you were thinking about a minute
2	A Yes.	2	ago, any point in your career, any guarding mechanism
3	Q Any hand-held equipment?	3	for a hand-held gasoline-powered product
4	A No. No. No. But the technology is	4	A No. Can't remember.
5	transferable.	5	Q for any type of hand-held power
6	Q After the 1970s what guards have you done	6	product?
7	been involved in the design of any type of guarding since the 1970s?	7	A I can't at this time.
8 9		8	Q All right. Now, have you have you
10	A Lower blade guards for band saw.	9	ever designed a cutting attachment for a cut-off
11	Q For a handsaw? A Band.	10	machine?
12	Q Band saw?	11 12	A Yeah, Yeah,
13	A Band saw.	13	Q What have you designed? What cutting
14	Q Who did you do that for?	14	attachment for a cut-off machine have you designed? A Dies for roll-forming cut-off presses
15	A Versabar.	15	A Dies for roll-forming cut-off presses. Q All right. When was this?
16	Q That was a machine they were selling or a	16	A From in the '80s through early '90s.
17	machine they were using?	17	Q And this now, tell me what the dies
18	A Machine they were using. Point of	18	were. This was a stationary machine?
19	operation guarding for Versabar. I mentioned	19	A The cut-off press was stationary, yes.
20	QuickCrete before. I believe I did some guarding work	20	Q And the dies, what did they look like and
21	when I worked for Panasote also.	21	what was the function?
22	Q What type of work?	22	A Well, they were most of them were
23	A Well, that was where I designed machinery	23	blocks of steel that were mounted on and sat on a
24	for handling plastic material that was being	24	carriage, and they cut the moving material as it
25	processed, and so we started from scratch, and this	25	passed, as it came out of the roll form. And in order

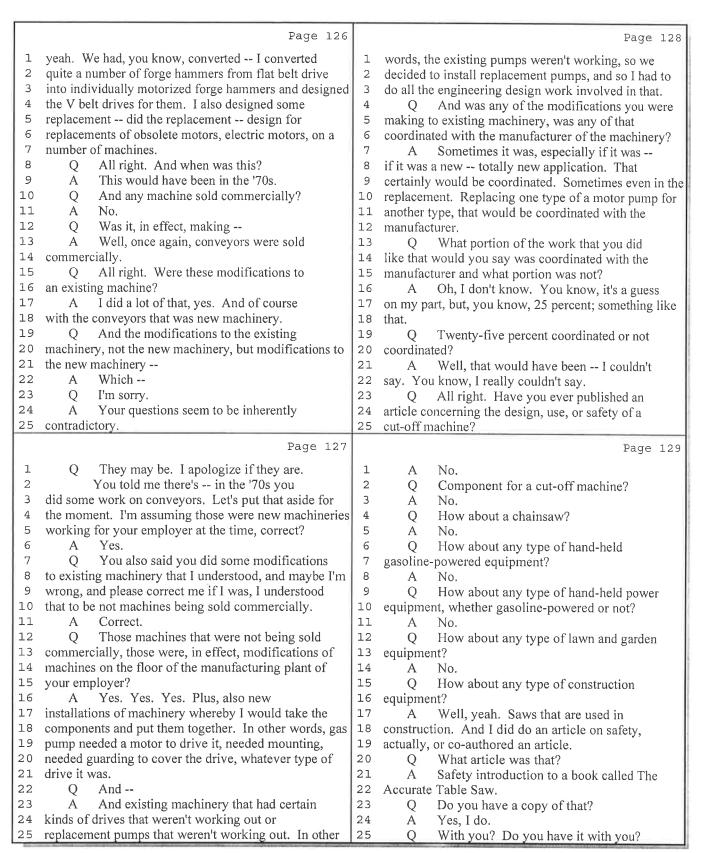
30 (Pages 114 to 117)

	Page 118		Page 120
_			
1 2	for them to cut the moving material, they had to be	1	Q Component part for any type of hand-held
2	able to move also. So that was the reason for sitting	2	gasoline-powered equipment?
3	on a carriage.	3	A No.
4	Q Have you ever designed any type of saw	4	Q Guarding system for any kind of hand-held
5	blade?	5	gasoline-powered equipment?
6	A No.	6	A No.
7	Q Any type of	7	Q Brake system for any kind of hand-held
8	A Well, no. I've applied saw blades. I've	8	gasoline-powered equipment?
9	taken the characteristics or qualities of saw blades	9	A No.
10	and applied them to the particular application. Same	10	Q Have you done
11	thing with grinding wheels.	11	MR. PACKIN: You're talking about for
12	Q Applied them to what? For example, tell	12	compensation as part of his work?
13	me something you've applied a saw blade to.	13	MR. WALSH: Whether he's done it or ever
14	A Well, certain wood-cutting saw blades,	14	done it.
15	you know, whether this one's appropriate, that's	15	BY MR. WALSH:
16	appropriate, the type of cut you want, the type of	16	Q Have you ever worked have you ever
17	material, the finish you want.	17	done have you ever designed any type of lawn and
18	Q Have you designed any type of composite	18	garden equipment?
19	or diamond wheel for mounting on a cut-off machine or	19	A Well, I've designed and installed
20	other hand-held power tool?	20	attachments to some lawnmowers, yeah.
21	A No.	21	Q Okay. What have you designed for
22	Q Have you ever worked for anybody that's	22	attachments to lawnmowers?
23	been in the business of designing, manufacturing, or	23	A Catcher catcher attachments, leaf,
24	selling chainsaws?	24	grass catchers.
25	A Design, manufactured, or sold chainsaws?	25	Q Grass catchers?
	Page 119		Page 121
1	Q Selling chainsaws, yeah.	1	A Right.
2	A No.	2	Q Who did you do that for?
3	Q Have you ever designed a chainsaw?	3	A Well, that was for machines that I had.
4	A No.	4	I had some machines that didn't have them.
5	Q Have you ever designed a cutting	5	Q Okay. So you made ones for your own
6	attachment for a chainsaw?	6	use
7	A No.	7	A Yeah.
8	Q Have you ever designed a bar for a	8	Q on your lawnmowers?
9	chainsaw?	9	A Yeah.
10	A No, but I've taken all these points into	10	Q Have you ever done any type of design of
11	consideration when I would make a selection to	11	a of any kind of lawn and garden equipment for any
12	purchase a chainsaw.	12	commercial application?
13	Q And how many chainsaws have you	13	A No.
14	purchased?	14	Q Other than the leaf catcher, have you
15	A Two.	15	done even for your own use, have you done
16	Q And one was the 30-year-old Homelite and	16	designed any kind of lawn and garden equipment?
17	one was what you believe to be a 10-year-old	17	A No.
18	McCullough?	18	Q Have you designed any type of hand-held
19	A That's approximate age.	19	electrically-powered equipment?
20	Q Have you ever been	20	A I have utilized a number of hand-held,
21	A No. Maybe it's a little more than 10	21	and I have repaired hand-held electrically-powered
22	years; I can't recall.	22	equipment in my work.
23	Q Okay. Have you ever designed any type of	23 24	Q Have you designed any?
24 25	hand-held gasoline-powered equipment?		A No, I don't think so.
1 4 0	A No.	25	Q Have you designed any type of cutting

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

		I	
_	Page 122		Page 124
	attachment for any kind of electrically-powered	1	the manufacturer of the die grinder to determine
2	hand-held equipment?	2	whether that was an appropriate modification to fit to
3	A Well, yes. Yes, I think I have adapted	3	reduce the I guess the diameter of the shank of the
5	some cutters, right, for some hand-held	4	dies in order to fit a die grinder they were not
6	electrically-powered.	5	originally intended to be used with?
7	Q When you say you adapted some cutters, tell me what you're talking about and what equipment	6	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
8	it was for.	7 8	THE WITNESS: No. I made an engineering
9	A Yeah. An electric die grinder. Had to	9	evaluation and a decision. BY MR. WALSH;
10	adapt some carbide cutters.	10	
11	Q Were these existing products that you	11	2 Jour dolle uity
12	adapted?	12	other kind of design work on a on cutters for a hand-held electrically powered piece of equipment?
13	A Yes.	13	A That's all I can recall.
14	Q What	14	Q Have you designed any type of
15	A Yes.	15	gasoline-powered equipment, whether hand-held or not?
16	In other words, I took	16	A Well, yeah.
17	commercially-available cutters and had them ground to		Q Tell me what you've designed,
18	fit the machine.	18	gasoline-powered equipment you've designed.
19	Q Okay. So you made an alteration to	19	A Go carts.
20	existing cutters to fit a machine for which they were	20	Q Was that for commercial sale or your own
21	not originally designed?	21	use?
22	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	22	A No. That was for own use, and small
23	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	23	small automobile small car racing.
24	BY MR. WALSH:	24	Q Small what?
25	Q How many times did you do that?	25	A Car racing.
	Page 123		Page 125
1	A I don't remember; a handful.	1	Q Okay. That was, again, for personal use?
2	Q And what kind of machines were you	2	A Yes.
3	adapting these cutters to?	3	Q Anything for commercial use? Have you
4	A Die grinders. Electric die grinders.	4	designed any kind of gasoline-powered equipment for
5	Q Okay. Stationary machine?	5	commercial use?
6	A No; hand-held.	6	A I may have. I just have to reflect back
7	Q And the cutters, what was it what	7	over my years of experience. It seems to me I may
8	portion of them needed to be modified in order to fit?	8	have made was involved in a number of adaptations
9	A Shank.	9	of engines to existing equipment in order to be able
10	Q So, basically, what we might refer to as	10	to use it utilize it, whatever.
11	the arbor or the arbor of the cutter?	11	Q Okay. So putting using an engine and
12	A Shank.	12	adapting it to a different use?
13	Q Did you have to and you had to make it	13	A Yes.
14	smaller in order to fit?	14	Q Can you give me an example of that?
15	A Yeah.	15	A Pumps and mostly pumps, I guess is
16	Q Why weren't there commercially-available	16	what I had.
17	cutters available for that die grinder?	17	Q When was that?
18	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	18	A Some time in my 20s, 30s. 30s maybe.
19	BY MR. WALSH:	19	Q Any time since then?
20	Q Or were there?	20	A Not that I can recall.
21	A I don't remember.	21	Q Was there any type of
22	MR. PACKIN: Same objection.	22	electrically-powered equipment, hand-held or not, that
23	You can answer.	23	you have ever designed?
24	BY MR. WALSH:	24	A Well, once again, I told you about the
25	Q Before you did that, did you check with	25	conveyors and and I had designed a lot of oh,

32 (Pages 122 to 125)



33 (Pages 126 to 129)

	Page 130		Page 132
1	A No.	1	a guard. I don't know if that's what you're referring
2	Q And when you say the introduction, what	2	to or not. Or number six also refers in that list.
3	did it cover?	3	MR. PACKIN: You can look at those if you
4	A A variety of safety points in utilization	4	want, Mr. Growney. But take whatever time you need to
5	of table saws.	5	look through this manual if you need to answer the
6	Q And who co-authored it with you?	6	questions.
7	A Les Winter and Ian Kirby.	7	THE WITNESS: Well, on page 9, 3.0, blade
8	Q And when was it published?	8	guard and splitter, the last sentence says, "Do not
9	A Around '98, and it's been reprinted	9	operate this saw without the guard or splitter in
10	couple, three times. The last time I was at a shelf I	10	place in operating correctly."
11	saw a second or third printing.	11	BY MR. WALSH:
12	Q And how long is the introduction?	12	Q You think that last sentence is what you
13	A Well, maybe ten pages.	13	wrote?
14	Q These were these are wood-cutting	14	A I believe that is, yes.
16	saws? A Yes.	15	Q Is there any other portion?
17		16	A Yes, there is.
18	Q Did it cover any hand-held saws or just stationary-type saws?	17	Q Okay. What other portions?
19	A This was stationary.	19	A Does this one have a year? 1998.
20	Q And okay. The other than that, any	20	Something that says to the affect that you and to the
21	publications of any type of power equipment, hand-held	21	something that says to the effect that you got to take the guard off the saw, cut the piece.
22	or not?	22	MR. KOTT: I can find it if someone will
23	A Well, yes. I contributed to, along with	23	give me a copy.
24	Les Winter, to the operator's manual for what the	24	THE WITNESS: Then get another saw and
25	heck is the name of that? A table saw. Tell you in a	25	don't use this saw. Get another saw.
	Page 131		Page 133
1	second.	1	
2	Q I'll get it for you here in just a	2	BY MR. WALSH: O Is that not number 10, perhaps, on that
3	second.	3	Q ls that not number 10, perhaps, on that list of safety tips, or six or 10?
4	Bridgewood?	4	A That could be part of it, yeah. Yeah.
5	A Bridgewood, that's correct.	5	Right. That's part of it.
6	MR. WALSH: Let's get this marked as the	6	But I thought we had in here also that if
7	next deposition exhibit, please.	7	you want to cut something but you can't do it, then
8	(Manual was marked as Growney-6 for	8	get another saw.
9	identification by the court reporter.)	9	Yes, that would be it. I guess it's been
10	BY MR. WALSH:	10	quite a while since I looked at this.
11	Q Take a look at Exhibit 6 and tell me if	11	Q Okay. So let me be sure I understand
12	you can identify that as the Bridgewood owner's manual	12	what you're saying. You've identified two things in
13	that you contributed to?	13	this manual. One falls under on page nine under
14	A That looks like it.	14	3.0, and I think you said the last sentence in that
15	Q Okay. Can you point out to me the	15	paragraph, you believe, is something that you added
16	portions your contributions to this owner's manual?	16	which says, "Do not operate the saw without the guard
17	A Yes. It may take a little bit of time	17	and splitter in place in operating correctly."
18	here.	18	Correct?
	Q Take your time.	19	A Yes.
19	A Well, it's been a while since I have	20	Q And then the other thing is, under on
20		21	page 14 under the "Table Saw Safety Rules," paragraph
20 21	looked at this, but there is something someplace in	ı	
20 21 22	here which talks about using the guard.	22	10, "Cuts that require removing the blade guard cannot
20 21 22 23	here which talks about using the guard. Q There is if you look on page 14 there	22 23	10, "Cuts that require removing the blade guard cannot can be made with this machine. Always devise a
20 21 22	here which talks about using the guard.	22	10, "Cuts that require removing the blade guard cannot

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

Page 134 Page 136 Is that the other piece that your input BY MR. WALSH: 2 -- you and your co-authors input to this manual? 2 Do you have -- have you ever given a Q 3 Yeah, I guess it is. I haven't looked at presentation to any group on the manufacture, design, 3 4 this in quite a long time, so I don't -- it's not use, or safety of any kind of power equipment, whether 5 fresh in my mind. 5 hand-held or not? 6 Is there anything else in this manual 6 Α To who? that you believe you and your co-author contributed to 7 7 To any group. 0 8 other than those two sentences? 8 Oh, yeah. Yeah. Α 9 Α No. 9 0 Who have you given presentations to and 10 MR. PACKIN: Give me 30 seconds just to 10 what did it involve? 11 run to the men's room. We don't need to stop as long 11 Well, when I worked at Jay Wist & Sons, 12 as you let me run. 12 when I worked for Versabar, when I worked for 13 (Short recess was held.) 13 QuickCrete, I gave presentations to employees 14 BY MR. WALSH: 14 regarding safety of a multitude of power equipment 15 All right. With the two exceptions that 15 that we had. 16 you have noted, have you participated in any other 16 In addition to that, I did give a talk, 17 kind of publications for the design, use, or safety of 17 presentation, to the ANSI 01.1 committee meeting about 18 any type of power product? the -- about the Saw Stop technology and the 18 19 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 19 applicability of it to the -- the machinery covered by 20 that standard, and the arrival on the scene of this You can answer. 20 21 THE WITNESS: No. 21 technology and how this was new. And then with the 22 BY MR. WALSH: 22 intention of the committee assessing the technology 23 Have you ever given a presentation to any 23 and how to handle it in the standard. 24 group regarding the design, manufacture, use, or 24 Q Okay. The ANSI 01.1 standard is a 25 standard that applies to woodworking machines? safety of a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off Page 135 Page 137 machine? 1 1 Α Machinery, yes. 2 2 Α 0 It does not apply to hand-held 3 3 Q Have you ever given a presentation to any gasoline-powered cut-off machines? group regarding the design, manufacture, use, or MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 4 safety of a chainsaw? 5 5 THE WITNESS: No. 6 Α No. 6 And as a matter of fact, I gave a -- I 7 Have you ever given a presentation to any 7 offered a requirement regulation to the committee that group concerning design, manufacture, use, or safety 8 8 they adopt that would have required a warning on saw blades -- 12 and 14-inch saw blades about their 9 of any type of hand-held gasoline-powered tool or 9 10 equipment? 10 nonapplicability to hand-held gasoline-powered 11 Α No. 11 cutting-off saws or demo saws. 12 Q Have you ever given any presentation to 12 BY MR. WALSH: any group on the design, manufacture, use, or safety 13 Q Did the committee accept the comment or 14 of any type of hand-held electrically -- hand-held 14 change? 15 power product, whether gasoline-powered or not? 15 We discussed it at length, and the 16 Actually, I may have in relation to my 16 committee did not accept it because the committee --17 safety work at QuickCrete, but I'm trying to remember 17 although the committee had jurisdiction over the 18 what it would have been, because we did have some of cutting attachments, the committee felt that that was 18 19 that trying to educate the people. But I can't 19 a misuse. That was not applicable to the machinery, 20 remember at this point. 20 although we had -- like I said, the cutting 21 21 attachments were used on the machines covered by the All right. That would have been to an 22 employee group or something working for QuickCrete standard. But the misuse was on a machine outside the while you were there? 23 23 standard. So they felt that they didn't have 24 Α Yes. 24 jurisdiction to cover it. 25 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 25 So they recognized it as a misuse, but

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Page 138 Page 140 simply decided they didn't have jurisdiction over the the question whether you had brought that suggestion, 2 machine on which the misuse was occurring? a suggestion like that, to the committee saying no, 3 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. but it's a good idea, and let me make a note of it, 4 THE WITNESS: Well, they ruled that they and a note being attached to the deposition as an 4 5 would not -- that it was on the side of the 5 exhibit? 6 jurisdiction, so they wouldn't deal with it. 6 Yes, I had that specific recollection. 7 BY MR. WALSH: 7 And I was talking about the warning on the saw blades. 8 You have served as an alternate to the O Because Mr. Kott had suggested or had brought up, and 8 9 01.1 committee? I had made that suggestion to the committee after Mr. 9 10 Kott's suggestion at my deposition, and I did Α 10 11 Q How many meetings have you attended? 11 acknowledge that it was -- that I was prompted by an 12 A Oh, at least -- at least 10, maybe 12. 12 attorney for Black & Decker. 13 Over what period of time? Q 13 Q Do you have a recollection of the 14 About seven years. Α 14 questions being asked about permanently attached 15 0 And how often does the committee meet? 15 owner's manual during the Stout deposition? 16 Α Twice a year. 16 A I don't. 17 17 Q In terms of suggestions, you've talked MR. KOTT: Can we find out what he's 18 about the suggestion you made about labeling saw reviewed in preparation for today's deposition? Has 19 blades. Have you also made a suggestion to the 19 he reviewed the Stout deposition? 20 20 committee that -- that there be a permanently affixed BY MR. WALSH: 21 owner's manual on the machinery subject to the 21 Have you reviewed your Stout deposition 22 committee's jurisdiction? 22 in preparation for today's deposition? 23 Α Yes, I have. 23 No, I have not. 24 O Has that been accepted? 24 O When is the last time you read the Stout 25 We're in the revision of the standard 25 Α deposition? Page 139 Page 141 now, and it's -- I'm trying to think. So that's 1 Couple of years ago. Α 2 subject to committee action. 2 01.1 on the committee, does that standard Q 3 Do you know what the -- has the committee Q 3 requires an owner's manual to be provided with every 4 voted on that? machine subject to its jurisdiction; does it not? 5 I cannot recall at this point. Α 5 Yes. You made that submission to the committee 6 Q 6 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 7 after you voiced that opinion that a cut-off machine 7 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does. 8 should have a permanently affixed or attached manual 8 BY MR. WALSH: 9 in some way in the Stout case; did you not? 9 Are the machines subject to the 10 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 10 jurisdiction of that standard? Are they all -- is there any hand-held equipment or are they all 11 THE WITNESS: No. 11 12 BY MR. WALSH: 12 stationary saws of one type or another? 13 13 When did you make it? Q Well, they would be -- there's no 14 I don't remember the date, but we were 14 hand-held equipment in that I know of. 15 having the discussion about manuals, and I pointed out 15 They're all wood-cutting saws? Q 16 to the membership that if they went back to their 16 Wood -- wood products. They can also cut 17 businesses, those who had businesses that had 17 plastics. Some of them can actually cut metal. 18 machinery, and if they looked -- went into any one of 18 Is there any requirement in the 01.1 19 their forklifts, provided the forklift had been made 19 standard that there be on-machine warnings? 20 since around 1990, they'll find an owner's manual on 20 I have to admit, I can't think of whether 21 the forklift, and most likely it will be tethered to 21 -- it's been so -- discussed so many times that I 22 the forklift. Some of the members it was news to can't remember whether it's in the standard now or 22 23 them. That's the first time they heard it. But -we're considering it now, because I've been through 24 24 Do you have any recollection of during -one revision of the standard, and we're on the second revision of the standard. I'm sorry. I've been while being deposed in the Stout case and being asked 25

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Page 142 Page 144 through two revisions of the standard. We're going on 1 BY MR. WALSH: to a third revision, so I can't recall. Is there a standard -- does the standard 3 What is the current standard? What is require the use of pictorials with warnings? 3 the -- the year of the current standard; do you 4 4 MR. PACKIN: Which one are we talking 5 recall? 5 about now? 6 Α Yes. It's 2004 or five. 6 MR. WALSH: The 01.1 2004. 7 0 And what are the revisions to the 7 THE WITNESS: The -- actually, it 8 standard that you participated in? 8 requires that the safety symbols comply with the Z 9 Α 2000 -- that particular one. 9 535.3. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 0 2004? 10 11 Right. And now there's one which has, I Α 11 Q Where are you reading? 12 believe, been improved, but I don't know if it's been 12 Α On 4.19.3, safety symbols. published. There's some detail about it being 13 Q On page -published, and now we're into another one. 14 14 Α 15 MR. WALSH: Let's get this marked as the 15 Q Okay. Now, is there -- does that require 16 next exhibit, please. 16 that pictorials be used or simply govern what the 17 (Copy of the ANSI 01.1 2004 safety 17 pictorials will look like if used? 18 requirements for woodworking machinery was 18 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 19 marked as Growney-7 for identification by the 19 THE WITNESS: Yes. It does require that 20 court reporter.) 20 -- that the -- the design of the pictorials shall 21 (Short recess was held.) 21 comply with this particular ANSI standard. It doesn't VIDEO TECHNICIAN: Okay. We're back on. 22 require them, but it doesn't forbid them. And it is 23 BY MR. WALSH: 23 the custom and practice within the industry to put 2.4 Mr. Growney, what we've marked as Exhibit 24 warning signs and symbols on machines, on products. 25 7 is a copy of the ANSI 01.1 2004 safety requirements It is such a prevalent practice, it's even practiced Page 143 Page 145 for woodworking machinery. Do you recognize it as by Stihl. And here --1 1 2 such? 2 BY MR. WALSH: 3 3 When you say Stihl, you're referring to Α Yes, I do. 4 Now, one of the questions I asked you is 4 S-T-I-H-L, the company? whether or not the 2004 standard required the use of 5 Yes. Yes. This is such a common on-machine warnings as part of that standard. And practice it is practically standard. I shouldn't say 6 6 standard, but it is custom and practice to put them 7 7 that's what started this process of getting these on. It does not prevent them. It does not dictate to 8 copied and getting everybody a copy of it. 8 9 9 the product manufacturer how -- any particular order Α Okay. 10 MR. PACKIN: There's no question. Is or what to put it on. It's up to the individual 11 there a question? 11 manufacturer, as it is in all industries, such as the BY MR. WALSH: 12 concrete cut-off saw, demo saw industry, for them to The question is: Does it require decide what their -- what they should put on their 13 Q 13 14 on-machine warnings? 14 machines. 15 15 There is a section 4.19. Q Α Okay. 16 Q What page is that on? 16 Α So that they can protect their users from 17 Α That's on page 49. 17 the dangers, hazards associated with using their And the section 4.19.4 entitled 18 18 machines. "On-Product Warnings," says that the design of 19 19 This standard has both mandatory and Q on-product warnings instructions shall comply with Z 20 20 nonmandatory provisions in it; does it not? 21 21 535.4 product safety signs and labels. MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Is there a requirement, though, in the 22 22 THE WITNESS: Well, the standard is not mandatory. The standard is voluntary. And there's 23 standard that there be on-product warnings? 23 24 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 24 nothing that compels any manufacturer to do what the THE WITNESS: No. 25 standard calls for or do more than what the standard

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

8

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

3

4

5

6

7

9

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

Page 146

calls for. The manufacturers are free to exceed these 2 requirements. These requirements are strictly minimum 3 requirements. 4

BY MR. WALSH:

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

19

13

14

15

25

Is there someplace where it says on the standard that these are minimum requirements?

It is through my participation on the committee that writes this standard that this represents the consensus of a lowest level of agreement for -- on safety measures to be taken by such -- on such machinery.

Is there anyplace in the standard where 13 it says it's a minimum safety standard?

No. Just as there is no place in the standard where it says that if you comply with the standard you have a safe machine. Nor is there any place -- but there is a place in the standard where it says the manufacturer can do more than what's required by the standard.

20 Is the -- now, is there any portion of the standard that directs the manufacturer of 22 woodworking machines to use pictorials on the machine? 23 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

24 You can answer. 25

THE WITNESS: Well, I think I had

Page 148

- to as hiding behind the standard. In other words, you
- don't do it. You only do what you're compelled to do. And of course that's not in the best interest of the
- 4 general public, nor is it in conformance with the 5 engineering -- engineer's code to protect -- have
- their work protected, the general public's health, 6 7 education -- health -- I'm sorry. Health and welfare.

BY MR. WALSH:

9 Why doesn't the committee, the 01.1 10 committee, simply -- if it believes it's good practice 11 to do so, why doesn't it simply require the use of on-machine warnings or pictorials? 12 13

MR. PACKIN: Object to the form and asks for speculation.

THE WITNESS: Well, I don't remember specifically, but I know that all these items are put up to vote, and maybe that wasn't voted. BY MR. WALSH:

Well, have you suggested to the committee 0 that it require the use of -- the standard require the use of pictorials and on-machine warnings in order to comply with the standard?

Well, I know I have participated in 24 discussions of that nature. I have a particular recollection of one conversation in another standard

Page 149

Page 147

answered that already in my previous answer, where it 2 said that no manufacturer is compelled to adhere to

- 3 this standard, nor is any manufacturer prevented from
- doing more than what's called for in the machine. The standard does recognize inherently that pictorials are
- 6 used on warning signs, so it does give guidance in
- that it says that the warning -- the pictorials shall 7 conform to a particular ANSI standard. 8

9 BY MR. WALSH:

10 Can you comply with the 01.1 2004 standard without using either on-machine warnings or 11 12 pictorials on the machine?

MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: Yeah, you could comply with it. Compliance in that manner is referred to as

16 hiding behind the standard. See, that means that if the standard doesn't specifically require you to do 17

18 that, well, then, you don't do it.

There are a lot of designers in industry 19 who rely upon explicit direction to do something. I 20 2.1 think Elsner was particularly -- he was the one, I

think in his previous deposition, that said, well, 22 23

we're not required to do it, or this isn't required by 24 the standard.

That, in common terminology, is referred

that I sit on. I don't have a recollection on this particular one at the moment.

What is the other standard? Q

That's the ANSI B 65.177-1 and -2. A

0 Which applies to what?

Α One applies to three roll mixers in the printing ink industry, and the other one applies to vertical shaft mixers in the printing roll ink industry. I'm sorry. In the printing ink industry.

10 Is there any requirement in ANSI 01.1 11 2004 for a permanently -- for a -- an owner's manual 12 to be permanently attached in some fashion to the 13 machinery?

MR. PACKIN: We're talking about this one?

MR. WALSH: Yes, sir.

THE WITNESS: In this particular one? BY MR, WALSH:

Q Yes, sir.

20 A I don't think so, but there's nothing to 21 preclude -- this standard does not preclude the

manufacturer from permanently attaching his owner's 22

manual to the machine. Which, to most manufacturers, 23 24 would be known of the -- of the benefit of doing that.

Many manufacturers of machinery in this

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856)232-7400

		_	
	Page 150		Page 152
1	standard have storage sleeves or compartments for	1	THE WITNESS: The committee ruled that it
2	their manuals on the machine itself.	2	didn't have jurisdiction.
3	Q Do you know of any hand-held piece of	3	BY MR. WALSH:
4	power equipment that has a permanently attached	4	Q No. No. I'm not talking about
5	owner's manual?	5	MR. KOTT: Not talking about the blade.
6	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	6	MR. PACKIN: One at a time.
7	THE WITNESS: Hand-held?	7	BY MR. WALSH:
8	BY MR. WALSH:	8	Q I'm talking about I think we may be
9	Q Yes, sir.	9	misunderstanding each other. Let me try it.
10	A Well, I know ladder lifts do, but they're	10	The ANSI 01.1 standard
11 12	not hand-held. I guess I don't.	11	A Yes.
13	Q Is there anything in the 01.1 standard	12	Q for purposes of the woodworking
14	that requires that the machines, the woodworking	13	machinery for which it is responsible, the stationary
15	machines, be designed to prohibit the mounting of	14	saws and other types of saws that are covered by this
16	blades for which the machines are not intended or designed?	15	standard
17	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	17	A Right.
18	THE WITNESS: Discussions were made in	18	Q is there a requirement that those saws
19	that area, because there are a number of machines	19	be designed such that blades not intended for use on a specific saw cannot be mounted on the saw?
20	covered by the standard. But that's possible. And	20	A No.
21	the great variety, there was never any agreement on	21	Q Okay. You own you own a stationary
22	how to establish it. So nothing was adopted into the	22	saw; do you not?
23	standard other than requirements about marking	23	A I own two.
24	cutters, speeds of cutters, and the speeds on the	24	Q Okay. What two saws do you own?
25		25	A I have a Delta Homelite Home
	Page 151		Page 153
1		,	
2	Now, that conversation took place when we were discussing other machinery. Machinery other than	1	whatever whatever. I have a Delta eight-inch table
3	saws which have cutters. And so it isn't here, and so	2	saw and I have a Sawsall. I'm sorry. A Saw Stop.
4	there was a discussion whether or not it covered	4	Q Saw Stop?
5	blades. Covers cutting attachments that took place	5	A Right,
6	under that.	6	Q And Saw Stop is a technology you were
7	And so we had a discussion, and I	7	talking about a little earlier? We didn't talk about it; you mentioned it?
8	suggested that we include the word "blade," which has	8	A Right.
9	been adopted in one of these versions.	9	Q And we pressed on, so I want to come back
10	BY MR. WALSH:	10	to the Saw Stop that you just mentioned.
11	Q Okay. You lost me a little bit there.	11	But first I want to ask you a follow-up
12	Is there or is there not a requirement in	12	question to this 01.1 2004 standard.
13	ANSI 01.1 2004 that machines be designed to so that	13	Is it are there machines covered by
14	blades, saw blades, that are not intended for use on	14	that standard on which blades, saw blades, could be
15	those machines cannot be mounted on the machines?	15	mounted that are not intended for use on a specific
16	A No.	16	machine, and that if used could be dangerous?
17	Q Okay.	17	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
18	A That was what I had discussed before. In	18	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that
19	other words, I had discussed before about this	19	question?
		20	BY MR. WALSH:
20	desirability to put that.		
	Q Was that something raised by you?	21	Q Yeah. The 01.1 standard covers a variety
20		21 22	of different woodworking machines. Are there saws,
20 21 22 23	Q Was that something raised by you?		of different woodworking machines. Are there saws, and covered by that standard on which there are saw
20 21 22 23 24	 Q Was that something raised by you? A Yeah. I had yeah. Yeah. Q And was it rejected by the committee? A Yes. 	22	of different woodworking machines. Are there saws, and covered by that standard on which there are saw blades not intended for use on those saws, but which
20 21 22 23	Q Was that something raised by you?A Yeah. I had yeah. Yeah.Q And was it rejected by the committee?	22 23	of different woodworking machines. Are there saws,

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

1		_	
	Page 154		Page 156
1	dangerous?	1	have. Like I said, I have two of them. One was a
2	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	2	temporary and the second one was a permanent, and I'm
3	THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes.	3	not sure if this is
4	BY MR. WALSH:	4	Q If this is the type of Saw Stop saw you
5	Q Okay. Let's go to the Saw Stop for just	5	had? A 10-inch contractor's saw?
6	a moment. The last time we had a chance to talk in a	6	A Yes.
7	setting like this in connection with Stout, you had	7	Q All right. I want to
8	purchased the Saw Stop but had not fully assembled it.	8	MR. PACKIN: Any questioning about the
9	Has the machine now been fully assembled?	9	manual I instead of interrupting the record I will
10	A Unfortunately, no. I got further on the	10	object to because of his statement that he can't
11	assembly, and household duties	11	identify it as being the manual he has, but it may be,
12	Q Have you ever I'm sorry. Go ahead.	12	it may not be.
13	A Household chores and workload prevented	13	Just, you know, there's no foundation for
14	me from finishing it.	14	the question, but go ahead.
15	Q So how long have you owned the saw now?	15	BY MR. WALSH:
16	It's two or three years?	16	Q Have you read the manual for your Saw
17	A No, not two or three years. About a	17	Stop saw?
18	year.	18	A Parts of it.
19	Q All right.	19	Q All right. And let's see. If if
20	A No. It has to be longer than that.	20	based on at least your partial reading you're able
21	Q You've owned it for a while?	21	to
22	A Yeah.	22	A Actually, I haven't read much of it
23	Q It's a 10-inch saw?	23	because I didn't get past the assembly instructions.
24	A Yes.	24	MR. KOTT: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.
25	Q And it's I take it you have not yet	25	MR. PACKIN: Didn't get past the assembly
	Page 155		
			Page 157
1	ever used it?	1	instructions.
2	A Correct.	2	BY MR. WALSH:
II .			
3	Q Is the owner's manual permanently	3	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about
4	attached to it?	3 4	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount
4 5	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it	3 4 5	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted
4 5 6	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet.	3 4 5 6	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use?
4 5 6 7	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the	3 4 5 6 7	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
4 5 6 7 8	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it.
4 5 6 7 8 9	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible.
4 5 6 7 8 9	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and tell me if there's any place on any of those on any
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH: Q Can you do you recognize that as being	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and tell me if there's any place on any of those on any of those warnings where it tells you not to mount
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH: Q Can you do you recognize that as being a copy of the manual for the Saw Stop saw that you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and tell me if there's any place on any of those on any of those warnings where it tells you not to mount certain blades on the machine.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH: Q Can you do you recognize that as being a copy of the manual for the Saw Stop saw that you have?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and tell me if there's any place on any of those on any of those warnings where it tells you not to mount certain blades on the machine. MR. PACKIN: Same foundation. Objection
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attached to it? A I haven't permanently attached it to it yet. Q Does it come from the A Actually, I got two manuals. I got a temporary manual that came with the saw, and then I got a permanent manual. And if it was going to be permanently attached, I'm going to permanently attach it to it. Q It doesn't come from the manufacturer permanently attached? A No, it's not attached. MR. WALSH: All right. Let's get this marked as the next exhibit. (Copy of the Saw Stop manual was marked as Growney-8 for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. WALSH: Q Can you do you recognize that as being a copy of the manual for the Saw Stop saw that you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Well, let me ask you a little bit about what you know about the saw. Is it possible to mount on the Saw Stop saw blades that should not be mounted on it? And that if mounted could be dangerous to use? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. You can answer it. THE WITNESS: That's possible. BY MR. WALSH: Q Are there any warnings, to your knowledge, on the saw itself to that effect? A I can't recall. Q Take a look over on page eight of this manual which, I think, purports to be the labels which are on the saw, and tell me if you're able to confirm for me or not whether those are the labels that are on your Saw Stop? A They look similar. Q All right. If you would look over and tell me if there's any place on any of those on any of those warnings where it tells you not to mount certain blades on the machine.

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Page 158 Page 160 1 THE WITNESS: It seems to me that Saw 1 No; "used." Stop has some kind of a device to accommodate dado 2 "Used blades." I'm sorry. 3 blades and which would be different than the -- the 3 "Used blades that originally had a normal blade that you'd expect on a saw. And I don't coating are okay to use, since the coating is worn 4 know if this addresses this or not. 5 away within a few uses. However, Saw Stop recommends 6 BY MR. WALSH: 6 that you examine each tooth on such blades to confirm 7 All right. Well, first of all, see if --7 that no coating remains. If you decide to use a new 8 I mean, my pending question, really, is: And I 8 blade that has lacquer or other coating on the teeth, 9 understand Mr. Packin's objection, but on page eight be especially careful during the first few uses -if, in fact, these are representative of the warnings 10 10 first several uses." on your saw, is there anything there that would 11 Again, to your knowledge have you seen 12 indicate there are certain blades that should not, for 12 that in your owner's manual? 13 safety reasons, be used on the Saw Stop? 13 Α I don't -- I don't recall it right at 14 Α No, I don't see it here. 14 this moment. 15 0 Okay. And turn over to page 10, if you 15 Q All right. Looking down at seven, "Never 16 would. 16 attempt to use blades other than a single." 17 Α (Witness complies.) 17 MR. PACKIN: "Any way other than a 18 All right. And I'm going to direct your 18 single." 19 attention first to paragraph three on page 10. It 19 MR. WALSH: I'm sorry. What did I say? says, "Do not use non-conductive blades, including 2.0 20 MR. PACKIN: "Blades." 21 abrasive blades, blades with plastic hooks, or blades 21 BY MR. WALSH: that have non-conductive teeth. The safety system 22 "Never attempt to use a blade other than 23 cannot induce the electrical signal onto a 23 a single 10-inch blade with the standard Saw Stop non-conductive blade. And blades with non-conductive brake cartridge. Never attempt to use a dado set or teeth may prevent the system from detecting contact. blade other than an eight-inch dado set with a Saw Page 159 Page 161 1 Only standard Stihl blades with either Stihl or Stop dado cartridge. The use of smaller diameter 2 carbide teeth should be used." blades with a brake cartridge designed for larger 2 3 Do you know whether that information is 3 blades could result in serious injury because the 4 in your manual for your Saw Stop? 4 brake cannot be positioned correctly to stop the 5 I believe I have read this before. I'm 5 smaller blades." 6 not sure if it's in my manual. 6 Are you able to confirm for me whether or 7 Okay. And from a standpoint -- does that 7 not that warning is in your manual? 8 suggest that -- the fact that warning is there 8 I don't know whether that warning is in 9 suggests that those blades can, in fact, be mounted on my manual, but I know I have read, in essence, this, 9 10 the Saw Stop? There's nothing to prevent the mounting 10 and I believe that had developed something -- right. 11 of them? For the eight-inch dado set with the dado cartridge, 11 12 MR. PACKIN: Objection to form and lack right. That's right. 12 13 of foundation. 13 And I take it from this that it's 14 THE WITNESS: Yes. The fact that -- I'm possible to mount an eight-inch diameter saw blade on 14 15 sorry. That's all I have to say. this saw, this 10-inch saw, correct? 15 16 BY MR. WALSH: 16 Α Yes. Yes. 17 All right. Then in four, the next 17 There's nothing to prevent the mounting Q 18 paragraph, "Do not use saw blades or dado sets that 18 of an eight-inch saw blade? 19 have a lacquer or other coating on the teeth. These 19 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 20 coatings are non-conductive and, therefore, can reduce 20 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 21 the speed at which the system detects contact. In 21 BY MR. WALSH: 22 other words, a coated tooth must cut slightly deeper 22 All right. Number eight is, "Do not use 23 into the skin for contact to be detected resulting in 23 molding heads. The use of molding heads could result 24 somewhat more serious injury. Using blades that in a serious injury because neither the standard brake 24 25 originally" -cartridge nor the dado brake cartridge is designed to

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

25

Page 162 Page 164 stop a molding head." that I have read, the articles that I've read. 2 See that? 2 Now, you going -- you've told me about 3 Yes. Α 3 the CPSC, but articles. What articles have you read And is there anything to your knowledge 4 Q that say using an undersized blade on a table saw is on the machine to prevent the mounting of a molding 5 5 not a common use? 6 head? 6 Α Well, by that I have seen articles 7 No. The mounting of the molding head --7 written that discuss it. You might have somebody 8 nothing -- the mounting, even of a dado set, other that's writing in that says, how come I don't get this 9 than the eight-inch with the Saw Stop cartridge, 9 or that performance? And the person writing the 10 commentary will say that that's why, you know, people 10 11 But the Consumer Product -- Consumer who have a 10-inch saw use a 10-inch blade rather than 12 Product Safety Commission has studied table saws an eight-inch blade, because you don't get the 12 extensively. The bulk of the table saw use is not 13 performance. these. These are ANSI -- these are something that, 14 So the articles you're referring to are 15 yeah, they're done, but they're way out to the side. 15 people writing in to manufacturers or tool people and 16 They're not the bulk of it. saying, how come I'm not getting as good a performance 16 17 The bulk of it is ripping and cross 17 when I use my eight-inch blade on my 10-inch saw? 18 cutting. And that's what this thing protects against. 18 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. I would not get rid of this protection for the sake 19 THE WITNESS: Well, that's one of the 2.0 that possibly somebody may use one of these items that 20 type of articles you see from time to time. You know, 21 are forbidden, because the usage of those is such a 21 other ones are recommended uses of blades on saws and 22 small percentage of the total use. commentaries on uses of saw blades. I mean, I repeat 22 23 What percentage of the total use -- what 23 them over and over again. 24 is the percentage of total use of these things they're 24 BY MR. WALSH: warning against? 25 Yeah. But I'm curious as to where you're Page 163 Page 165 7 Α Less than 10 percent. getting the numbers from. There may be, as you're 2 And what do you rely on for that figure? pointing out, there are some articles that say these 3 Consumer Product Safety Commission study A 3 things, but where is that translating, and how many 4 on the table saws which was done, I think, in 2007. 4 people are doing it? Obviously it's worth writing an 5 Okay. And it's your belief that that 5 article about, people must be doing it. 6 study looks at the use of molding heads, undersized 6 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 7 blades, or blades that are not appropriate size; that 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 type of thing? 8 So where are you getting your numbers Q 9 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 9 from? 10 You can answer. 10 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Asked THE WITNESS: It looked on the use of 11 11 and answered. 12 dado heads and molding -- molding cutters, molders. I THE WITNESS: What do you mean, my 13 don't remember the undersize. Although an undersized 13 numbers? 14 blade can be used, in other words, an eight-inch blade 14 BY MR. WALSH: 15 being undersized with 10-inch. That is not a common 15 Well, you're giving me numbers like 10 Q 16 use. You know, it's not -- even if it's used on a 16 percent, and it's not a common thing. 17 normal table saw, it doesn't have this protection. 17 Α Yeah. 18 It's even considered misuse. It's just less desire --18 And I'm just trying to figure out how 19 desirable use. But it is not something that is a 19 you're trying to extrapolate articles where people 20 significant practice on these. 20 reference doing it into numbers like 10 percent are 21 BY MR. WALSH: 21 uncommon. 22 What is the basis for your belief that Q 22 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Asked 23 it's not a significant practice? 23 and answered, but you can answer it again. 24 Consumer Product Safety Commission's 24 THE WITNESS: I don't believe I said 10 25 report, study, plus over the years all the literature 25 percent for the usage of undersized blades.

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Page 166 Page 168 1 BY MR. WALSH: ameliorates the injury once he contacts the blade. 2 I agree with you; you did not. I think 2 The protection of the operator from the blade is the 3 you used molding heads and dado sets. 3 guard. If he happens to get past the guard and his 4 Right. Okay. What I'm saying is it is flesh contacts the blade, the saw's protection system my knowledge of the industry's practice, custom and senses that and protects him from a further severe -practice, table saws of this size, that it is not a 6 6 further severity of his injury. 7 common practice to use -- is not an overwhelming 7 So in this system there was a lot of 8 common practice to use undersized saw blades. 8 development went into it, which is costly, I know 9 9 It is possible people do that because that. And so in order to do so, they had to consider 10 maybe because of a lathe section they don't have a 10 a lot of potentials, possibilities. 11 tooth form that they want on a 10-inch blade and they 11 It appears to me as though they've considered all these possibilities, and now they have 12 have it on an eight-inch blade, and they use that 12 13 blade. That may be. That's usually the reason for 13 that knowledge and they're passing that knowledge on 14 it. 14 to their consumers 'cause they know their consumers 15 Why do you think Saw Stop warns about it? should have this knowledge so as to protect them 15 16 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form and asks against being injured, protect them from inadvertent 17 for speculation. 17 injury, protect them from something that might 18 THE WITNESS: Saw Stop said it wouldn't 18 intuitively seem safe to them. 19 work. 19 And yet they have the knowledge, the 20 BY MR. WALSH: 20 superior knowledge, that it's not. Just like Stihl 2.1 Why -- they're providing a warning, do 21 had the superior knowledge that people will put not use -- well, let's see. Where was it? "Never 22 22 toothed saw blades on demo saws thinking that they can 23 attempt to use a blade other than a single 10-inch 23 cut soft material such as plastic pipe, and know that 24 24 blade with the standard Saw Stop brake cartridge. that's a dangerous hazard. So they have to -- they Never attempt to use a dado set or blade other than an 25 have the same obligation to transfer to their 1 eight-inch dado set. The use of smaller diameter consumers that Saw Stop did. Saw Stop's transferring 1 2 blades with a brake cartridge designed for larger 2 this knowledge to these consumers. They're warning blades could result in a serious injury because the 3 them not to do this. brake cannot be positioned correctly to stop the 4 4 Q They're warning them in an owner's 5 smaller blades." 5 manual, correct? 6 MR. PACKIN: Is there a question? 6 Α That's correct. 7 7 THE WITNESS: So what is your question? 0 All right. On the top of the next page, 8 BY MR. WALSH: number nine, this is page 11, Mr. Growney, paragraph 9 Do you have any idea -- well, does this 9 nine, "Never install the blade backwards. The brake -- do you have any idea why they warn against it if 10 might not stop a blade that is installed backwards." 10 11 this is not a problem? 11 You see that? 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Asked 12 Yes. Α 13 and answered and calls for speculation, but you can 13 And is it -- I take it on your Saw Stop 14 answer if you can. 14 it is possible to mount the blade backwards? 15 THE WITNESS: Okay. I'll give you my 15 MR. PACKIN: Note the foundation question 16 answer. I know that this system went through a lot of 16 as to whether he's seen that. 17 development, design and development, and I know it is 17 BY MR. WALSH: 18 -- it is unique. 18 Q Do you know whether it's possible to 19 In fact, I don't run across this type of 19 mount a blade backwards? 20 a safeguarding system in other industries. And I've 20 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form and lack done machine guarding in lots of industries. The 21 of foundation. 22 closest thing I come to is light curtains, and that's 22 Go ahead. 23 not the same. This is not a safeguarding system, per 23 THE WITNESS: Yes, I know it's possible se. This is an injury amelioration system. It to mount a blade backwards, just as it is possible to 24 doesn't protect the operator from the blade. It only mount a blade backwards on other saws.

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Page 170 Page 172 BY MR. WALSH: 1 foundation. 2 Right. And there's nothing on the Saw 2 THE WITNESS: I have not investigated the 3 Stop designed to prevent somebody from mounting a saw Saw Stop for any mounting of dado blades. 4 backwards, a design element? BY MR. WALSH: No. Just as there's nothing on a demo 5 5 The warning would suggest, however, it saw, a Stihl demo saw, to prevent you from mounting a 6 6 could be done; is that not right? 7 saw blade backwards on that. 7 MR. PACKIN: Object to form. Lack of 8 Do you know of any saw of any kind where 8 foundation. Calls for speculation. 9 there is some device that prevents you from mounting a 9 THE WITNESS: The warning suggests to me 10 saw blade backwards? 10 that they have investigated this. 11 Α No. I don't. 11 BY MR, WALSH: 12 Q Okay. Number 10, "Never install two or 12 And does the warning further suggest that 13 more 10-inch blades together. The safety system is there's no design element to prevent that from 13 14 not designed to stop multiple stacked 10-inch blades." 14 happening? 15 Do you know whether you're -- on your Saw 15 Yes. Α 16 Stop you can mount two or more 10-inch blades together 16 MR. PACKIN: Object to form. Lack of 17 if you want to do so? 17 foundation and calls for speculation. 18 MR. PACKIN: Object to form and lack of 18 THE WITNESS: But, once again, this is a 19 foundation. 19 practice that they know of, or this is a practice that 20 THE WITNESS: I haven't investigated the they've expected, so want the consumer to be aware of 20 21 saw for that. 2.1 22 BY MR. WALSH: 22 BY MR. WALSH: 23 Would it suggest to you from this warning 23 And they presented it in an owner's 24 that it is possible to do? manual as item number 11 in a list of 21 on pages 10 25 MR. PACKIN: Object to form. Lack of and 11 of the owner's manual in order to present that Page 171 Page 173 foundation. Calls for speculation. 1 information, correct? 2 Go ahead. 2 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I would think that it was 3 3 THE WITNESS: As I had said before, the -- it might be possible. 4 4 proportion of the population that uses dado blades and BY MR. WALSH: 5 5 molder heads is very small. This is a situation where 6 All right. And do you know of anything 6 you might not have a lot of frequency. 7 on the Saw Stop that would prevent somebody from 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 mounting two or more 10-inch blades together if 8 Do you know how the use of dado heads and they're not supposed to do so? Some design element? 9 9 molder heads in the wood-cutting world compares to the No, I do not. But just as before in the 10 10 use of carbide-tipped saw blades in the cut-off design of the system, I know this is a very elaborate 11 11 machine world? system, they had to consider a lot of potentials, a 12 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Calls 13 lot of possibilities. 13 for speculation as well. 14 A system of this type doesn't exist 14 THE WITNESS: I don't understand your 15 anyplace else. So, once again, they considered --15 question. 16 apparently they have considered the double mounting of 16 BY MR. WALSH: 17 saw blades and have advised consumers so. 17 Yeah. Do you know how the percentage of 18 Number 11 says, "Never stack dado blades 18 wood -- people using wood-cutting saws that use molder 19 thicker than 13/16ths of an inch. The eight-inch dado 19 heads or dado sets compares to the percentage of users 20 blade cartridge is not designed to stop dado stacks 20 of hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machines that 21 thicker than 13/16ths of an inch." 21 use carbide-tipped saw blades on them? 22 Do you know whether it's possible on the 22 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 23 Saw Stop to stack dado blades thicker than 13/16ths of 23 THE WITNESS: You know something? I 24 an inch? 24 still don't understand your question. 25 MR. PACKIN: Object to form and lack of 25 BY MR. WALSH:

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

Page 174 Page 176 1 Q Then I'm not doing a very good job. Let 1 MR. PACKIN: Would or wouldn't? 2 me try it again. 2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. It wouldn't be 3 You said the people in the saw --3 meaningful because you have people and machine versus 4 people and machine. So you're taking the people out, woodworking world, the people that use table saws and 5 other woodworking saws, that the percentage of them 5 okay? So you're trying to compare machine to machine. who use dado sets and molder heads are relatively low. And the problem is there is no comparison. In other 6 7 I think you used 10 percent; somewhere in that 7 words, the machines don't compare in this context. 8 vicinity, correct? 8 MR. WALSH: All right. Let's take a 9 Α Yes. 9 break. 10 Q Do you know how that percentage compares 10 (Short recess was held.) 11 to the percentage of people using cut-off machines who 11 VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We're back on. mount wood-cutting saw blades on them? 12 BY MR. WALSH: 13 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 13 Q Mr. Growney, have you ever designed a 14 THE WITNESS: Even if I knew that 14 brake for a chainsaw? percentage, that comparison, it would be meaningless 15 15 No, I never designed a brake for a because there's no comparison machine-to-machine. The 16 chainsaw, but I understand the engineering principles 16 17 danger with the machines is very different. I mean, I 17 involved. don't think a table saw -- there aren't too many table 18 O Have you ever worked -- I'm sorry. 19 saws that can jump up and strike you in the head and 19 A And I've evaluated braking systems. 20 kill you. There are table saws that can kill you, 20 Okay. Have you ever evaluated a braking Q 21 yes, but they don't have that facility as hand-held 21 system on any hand-held power tool? 22 cut-off demo saws do. 22 MR. PACKIN: Objection. Just asked and 23 MR. PACKIN: Just pick any good spot for 23 answered. 2.4 a two-minute men's room break. 24 BY MR. WALSH: 25 BY MR. WALSH: 25 0 Have you ever evaluated -- you say you Page 175 1 And I just need to know the basis for evaluated braking systems. Have you ever evaluated a 2 that statement. What statistics, injury statistics, braking system on a hand-held power tool? 2 are you relying on, if any, to compare the fatalities 3 MR. PACKIN: I thought he just said on a with table saws to the fatalities with cut-off 4 4 chainsaw. 5 machines? 5 MR. WALSH: I don't think that's what he MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 6 6 was suggesting. 7 THE WITNESS: You've mixed your 7 THE WITNESS: You asked chainsaw, right? 8 questions. 8 MR. PACKIN: No. 9 BY MR. WALSH: 9 BY MR. WALSH: 10 I may have. Q 10 All right. Let me go back. Have you --11 Yes, you did. You did. You asked me 11 tell me what you've done to evaluate a chain brake on 12 about dado blades on table saws comparing to 12 a chainsaw. Have you done that? 13 wood-cutting tooth blades on cut-off machines, cut-off 13 I believe I have, yeah. Α saws. So even if I knew, it would be meaningless. 14 14 Okay. What brake on what saw? 0 15 0 Well, suppose -- suppose there was --15 Well, I evaluated the principles, the 16 Α The hazard is not the same. mechanism, the -- the principles, the lock on the 16 17 Suppose with dado -- using dado blades 17 McCullough. In other words, the actuation, what it and molder heads accident statistics showed that there 18 18 takes to trip, what it takes to overcome it. 19 were -- per thousand users there were 15 fatalities 19 Okay. Have you done -- have you done any 20 and 150 serious injuries compared to one fatality and 20 stop time tests on a chain brake on a chainsaw? 21 three serious injuries with a cut-off machine. Would 21 A No. No. But I am guided by the figures 22 that be significant to you? 22 that are in the standard. 23 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 23 And have you -- and in -- and what are 0 24 THE WITNESS: No. It wouldn't be 24 the figures in the standard? 25 significant because --25 I believe it has to stop within

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

		T	
	Page 178		Page 180
1	seven-tenths of a second. I think that's what it is.	1	Q The clutch?
2	Q Seven-tenths? And is that from	2	A Clutch housing,
3	actuation? Is that from initiation of kickback?	3	Q Okay. And you believe that the
4	What is that from?	4	McCullough brake is mounted in-board, not in the
5	A That's from actuation.	5	sprocket cover?
6	Q Actuation of the brake?	6	A Well, I'm sorry. You know, maybe when
7	A Yeah.	7	you say in-board, not in the sprocket cover.
8 9	Q How fast does do you have any do	8	Q Is it do you know what the sprocket
10	you have any statistics on the speed of rotation of kickback?	9	MR. PACKIN: I think were you finished
11		10	speaking?
12	The state of the tool.	11 12	THE WITNESS: No.
13		13	I know that when I get it off it's
14		14	exposed.
15		15	So when you say the sprocket cover, I'm
16	The wife and the series of the	16	talking about the chain sprocket. In other words, the
17		17	sprocket that drives the chain, the brake, is from
18	BY MR. WALSH:	18	that point inward towards the body. BY MR. WALSH:
19		19	
20	A In other words, the brake the machine	20	Q Okay. Do you know what the sprocket cover is on a chainsaw?
21	has to stop within the time. That time stops the	21	
22	rotation is such that the machine has to stop it	22	A Well, that's the little cast. Usually it's casting. I've seen them as die casting. Casting
23	within that time.	23	or plastics, whatever, that cover the sprocket where
24	Q Have you done any any type of tests on	24	the chain goes around the sprocket.
25		25	Q Okay. On your McCullough can you remove
	Page 179		
١			Page 181
1	activation mode of a McCullough brake?	1	the sprocket cover?
2	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	2	A Yes.
3	You can answer it.	3	Q And when you remove the sprocket cover,
4	THE WITNESS: No, I have not.	4	is the chain brake mechanism in the sprocket cover or
5	BY MR. WALSH:	5	is it in the body of the saw?
6	Q Have you	6	A Well, it's would be in the body of the
7	A But I don't think that I have to test,	7	saw.
8 9	because the industry has established a standard, so I	8	Q And you say you believe you can see it.
10	I take a look at the standard, and that's my start.	9	When you take the sprocket cover off, you can actually
11	Q Okay. The McCullough brake you examined, was it in-board or outboard brake?	10	see the chain brake?
12	A I believe it's in-board.	11 12	A Yeah.
13	Q And where in-board was it mounted?	13	Q Now, have you do you have to do you
14	A Between the chain sprocket and the	14	have to take the remove the sprocket in order to see it, or is the sprocket still in place?
15	machine.	15	A Sprocket's in place.
16	Q Between the chain sprocket and the	16	Q Have you ever taken the sprocket off of
17	machine?	17	the McCullough saw?
18	A The body of the machine, the housing.	18	A No.
19	Q What is the brake mechanism itself? What	19	Q Have you ever removed the chain brake
20	is it?	20	from the McCullough saw?
21	A It's a band that it's a band brake	21	A No.
22	that wraps around the a round surface.	22	Q Now, have you have you ever observed
23	Q Round surface. What is that round	23	any type of kickback testing with a chainsaw?
24	surface?	24	A No.
25	A I think that's the clutch.	25	Q Have you ever seen the results of any

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Page 182 Page 184 kickback testing with a chainsaw? reaction in the sense that the work piece stays 2 MR. PACKIN: You say "the results." 2 stationary and the machine throws back. 3 BY MR. WALSH: 3 So kickback for one is kickback for the 4 The data. 4 Q other. Either way something comes back to the 5 MR. PACKIN: Thanks. 5 operator. Something is kicked back to the operator. 6 THE WITNESS: No. But I -- it seems to 6 In the way that kickback is defined in the standards relating to woodworking equipment, it's 7 me there's something in the standard. I'm trying to 7 8 remember. I may have, yeah, because I remember I 8 the movement of the wood being cut or the piece of 9 looked for it. I did see it someplace. Maybe it's in 9 material being cut, correct? 10 the standard. 10 Yes. 11 BY MR. WALSH: 11 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 12 What data did you find in the standard or 12 MR. WALSH: Okay. All right. MR. PACKIN: Got to pause a little bit so 13 elsewhere about results of kickback testing? 13 14 I think there's something in the appendix 14 we don't talk over each other. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 15 that is standard. 15 16 Q Do you know what it was? Do you know 16 BY MR. WALSH: 17 what it told you, what information it provided? 17 0 Let's go back then to brakes. 18 No. But, once again, as I described 18 Α But the important part -- important point earlier, I have the results of the Power Tool 19 19 is that the engineering consideration is that Institute's kickback study, and so we have -- in a 20 something is thrown back to the operator -sense there's a similarity, because we have a circular 21 Q Let -cutter. 22 22 A -- in both types of kickback. 23 You're referring to the hand-held 23 Do you have any information that would circular saw study you were talking about earlier? 2.4 24 suggest to you within the construction industry, 25 generally, what the most common usage of the term Α Yes. Page 183 Page 185 "kickback" is among construction workers? 1 Okay. Do you still have ANSI 01.1 1 2 standard in front of you, Exhibit Number 7? 2 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form and asked 3 Yes, I do. 3 Α and answered earlier today. 4 4 Q Take a look at that for a moment, and THE WITNESS: Well, I had that 5 look at -- on page 14, three -- section 311.2, and 5 carpenter's article about -- I'm sorry. Moore's read to me how the woodworking machinery safety article written about the carpenters, and that, of 6 6 7 standards define kickback. 7 course, referred to kickback. 8 MR. PACKIN: Read to you or explain it? 8 In my readings from time to time over the 9 9 years I have come across the term kickback, and it is MR. WALSH: Read to me. 1.0 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. generally accepted to mean something is thrown back 11 Go ahead. towards the operator. 12 THE WITNESS: "A particular form of 12 BY MR. WALSH: 13 ejection describing the unexpected movement of the 13 Q Could be the work piece or it could be work piece or parts of the work piece opposite to the 14 14 the machine? 15 15 direction of the feed during processing." MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 16 BY MR. WALSH: 16 THE WITNESS: Depending upon the type of 17 All right. Now, what does -- when the 17 machinery that you're working on, yes. 18 standard uses the term, "work piece" there, what's it BY MR. WALSH: 18 Now, in terms of brakes, have you ever 19 referring to? 19 Well, that would be the piece of the --20 20 had -- well, let me ask you this: Do you know whether that you're cutting, molding, planing, and you're 21 21 accidents, kickback injuries, continue to happen with feeding it into the saw. 22 22 chainsaws equipped with chain brakes? 23 So in a stationary machine the machine 23 I haven't investigated that. 24 doesn't move, but the piece is thrown back. But in a 24 Do you know -- you told me you looked at 25 hand-held machine, the kickback is an opposite the CPSC injury statistics. Did it have a category of

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Page 186 Page 188 injuries with chainsaws? 1 years? 2 I didn't look at that one if they had 2 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 3 one. 3 THE WITNESS: No. That would be 4 Q Do you know today what percentage of 4 representative of a lot of things in industry. In 5 chainsaws are equipped with chain brakes? other words, the safety device is developed and 6 MR. PACKIN: Percentage currently being 6 applied to a machine, but the industry drags its feet 7 manufactured as opposed to --7 to adopting it. There always seems to be -- in the 8 BY MR. WALSH: 8 pecking order, safety is way down on the line. 9 Well, let's do currently manufactured, 9 BY MR. WALSH: 10 and then we'll move to currently in use. 10 Q Do you know what company invented chain 11 Do you know what the figures are for the brakes for chainsaws? 11 12 number of chainsaws being currently manufactured --12 No, I don't. Α 13 percentage being manufactured with chain brakes? 13 Would it surprise you if it was Stihl? 14 I don't know the percentage, but every 14 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form, 15 time I see a chainsaw they all have chain brakes. And 15 THE WITNESS: Would it surprise me? No, I'm in and out of machinery suppliers all the time, 16 it would not surprise me. 16 17 you know. There may be some chainsaws on the market 17 Excuse me. Stihl had -- I'm sorry. Go 18 that don't have chain brakes. 18 ahead. 19 Is there any requirement in the ANSI 19 BY MR, WALSH: 20 chainsaw standards that a chainsaw be equipped with a 20 Do you know -- do you know whether the O 21 chain brake? 21 introduction of chain brakes on chainsaws has reduced 22 Α No. The ANSI requirement is the amount 22 the number of injuries from kickback with chainsaws? 23 of stopping time. 23 MR. PACKIN: That was asked and answered 24 Q And have you ever seen a Craftsman 24 about a half an hour ago. 25 chainsaw? 25 Go ahead. Page 187 Page 189 1 A I may have. 1 THE WITNESS: Yes. My understanding is 2 Did it have a chain brake? 2 there's been significant reduction. And you mentioned MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. He said 3 Consumer Product Safety Commission. It seems to me I 3 4 he may have. You're asking him to speculate. did see those figures at one time or another. I don't 4 5 BY MR. WALSH: 5 have them currently. 6 May -- do you know whether you've seen a Q 6 BY MR. WALSH: 7 Craftsman chainsaw? Do you know -- do you know whether the 7 8 I don't know for certain that I have seen 8 injury statistics with chainsaws are in the hundreds, the thousands, the hundreds of thousands? Do you have 9 a Craftsman chainsaw. 9 10 How about a Poulan? Q any order of magnitude of how many serious injuries 11 I know I have seen a Poulan. Α 11. occur with chainsaws in a year? 12 Q Do you know whether the Poulan you saw 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 13 had a chain brake? 13 THE WITNESS: I haven't looked at the 14 Well, the Poulan I saw was the same 14 statistics in the long-term. I'm sorry. Go ahead. vintage as my Homelite, so there's a good chance that 15 15 BY MR. WALSH: 16 it didn't have one. 16 Do you know how the number of chainsaws 17 How long do you think chain brakes have 17 compares to the number in use -- compares to the 18 been -- do you know when chain brakes became available 18 number of cut-off machines in use? for chainsaws? 19 19 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 20 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form, 20 THE WITNESS: Do I know? No, I don't THE WITNESS: Some time in the '80s they 2.1 21 know. I could speculate, but I recognize that it 22 did. would be speculation. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 23 BY MR, WALSH: 24 Would it surprise you to know that there 24 Have you -- have you ever evaluated a have been chainsaws equipped with chain brakes for 40 25 brake for a cut-off machine?

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

	Page 190		Page 192
1	A Yes.	1	seems to me it's 7300. I forget what that is.
2	Q What brake did you evaluate for the	2	Q Do you have any of this written down
3	cut-off machine?	3	anywhere in your files in terms of the materials that
4	A I'm sorry. I did brake evaluation. I	4	you've looked at and relied upon for purposes of your
5	didn't do a particular brand name. I did brake	5	opinion?
6	evaluation.	6	A I may have some of them right here. I
7	Q Okay. What did you evaluate with regard	7	know I do have blades speed sheets I'm sorry. Saw
8	to a cut-off machine?	8	blade manufacturers' sheets that address blade speed,
9	A Well, the horsepower of the machine, the	9	and I know I have looked some of these things up.
10	speed of the machine, stopping time; things of that	10	Q Do you know do you know what the
11	nature.	11	engine speed is on a TS 400?
12	Q All right. For example, what do you	12	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
13	know what the chain speed of a chainsaw is?	13	THE WITNESS: I did look that up, and I
14	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	14	
15	You can answer.	15	don't know what it is off the top of my head. BY MR. WALSH:
16		16	
17	THE WITNESS: I may have looked at it. I	17	Q What
18	don't know off the top of my head. BY MR. WALSH:	18	A It was hard to find.
19		19	Q It was hard to find?
	Q Do you know what the mass of the chainsaw chain is?	20	A Yeah.
20			Q What was the calculation you did to
21	A I have	21	compare a chainsaw and the energies developed during
22	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	22	kickback with a chainsaw with a cut-off machine?
23	You can answer. You got to give a	23	Tell me describe for me the calculations you made.
24	second, Mr. Growney.	24	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.
25	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.	25	THE WITNESS: Well, I took I did a
	Page 191		Page 193
1	BY MR. WALSH:	1	number of comparisons. One of them was evaluate the
2	Q Do you know what the mass of the chainsaw	2	speed. You asked about the speed of the machine.
3	chain is?	3	That's the speed of the engine.
4	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	4	And I decided that there would be a
5	THE WITNESS: I have I'm sure I have	5	couple of ways to do this, but one of them would be to
6	looked that up at one time or another. I do not know	6	disengage the clutch when an actuation mechanism was
7	what it is.	7	going and cause ground out the spark on the engine.
8	BY MR. WALSH:	8	So we shut the engine off, and it doesn't and a
9	Q Do you know what the speed of a rotating	9	disengagement doesn't propel the wheel forward while
10	blade or wheel on a cut-off machine like a TS 400 is?	10	you're trying to brake it.
11	MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.	11	So, in other words, then you're only
12	THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.	12	dealing with the moment of inertia of the wheel. And
13	BY MR. WALSH:	13	I did look at the moment inertia of the wheel.
14	Q What is that?	14	BY MR. WALSH:
15	A It's 5400 RPM.	15	Q What was it?
16	Q Where are you measuring that speed?	16	A Well, that depends on which one. And I
17	A Oh, you mean the peripheral speed? Is	17	think what I decided to do was to use a steel,
18	that what you're asking?	18	S-T-E-E-L, such as a diamond blade, because that would
19	Q Yes.	19	be representative of a saw blade. I don't remember
20	A What are you asking?	20	what it was. That's a standard engineering formula
21	Q Peripheral speed of the wheel.	21	that's found in most engineering handbooks or
	A I yes, I do. And I'm trying to	22	textbooks.
ı		22	icalooks,
22		23	MR PACKIN: Let him finish his anguar
22 23	remember what it is, because it exceeds the industry	23	MR. PACKIN: Let him finish his answer.
22		23 24 25	MR. PACKIN: Let him finish his answer. MR. WALSH: I thought he had. MR. PACKIN: No. He's been interrupted,

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

Page 194 Page 196 so listen to what he did with his calculations. shoulder, or whatever it is, and the spinning blade. THE WITNESS: So then I considered the 2 And of course you can disengage the blade at the same energy. One of the things was to consider how much 3 energy the engine was putting out at its maximum, and 4 So you have two ways to use this brake decide that that's the amount of energy that the --5 theory. One is to stop the blade from spinning, and that was the maximum amount of energy in a system. 6 the other one is to fire a blade guard.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

8 say, that's the maximum amount of energy that's 9 possible to have in a system. The engine just roaring 10

And the blade doesn't contain all that. But I'll just

11 So then when the blade brake is actuated, 12 you disconnect the engine through the clutch to the blade, you shut the engine off so that's out of the 13 14 way. So then the maximum amount of energy you have to 15 dissipate is what the engine produced. So that goes into a brake. So that's what the brake capacity has 16 to be.

17 18 I looked at that, and after looking at this a number of times I decided that, you know, maybe 19 20 there's another way around this thing; there's an alternative or an extra. And that would be -- that 22 may be -- instead of trying to stop the blade, what we 23 do is we go through this when it's tripped and 24 disengage the blade. But instead of trying to stop 25 the blade we could fire the blade guard, the type of

-- describe for me what it is you do. Well, you arrange the clutch so that -the clutches are a centrifugal clutch. So you have linkage connected to the -- the paddle, the wheel, the flag, similar as you have on a chainsaw.

Okay. What's the mechanism that you use

And, I mean, what is it -- what exactly

The operator strikes the flag, the flag strikes the operator. Doesn't make any difference, 17 18 whichever way it goes. That's the reaction to the 19 kickback. You position it so the operator hits it.

Okay. When that happens, the extra linkage that you 21 have from that flag is connected to the clutch, and it

22 trips the clutch. 23

O That's a mechanical connection?

24 Α Ves

25 Q And this, the flag you're referring to,

Page 195

which exists on the hand-held circular carpenter's 2 electric saw. I mean, that would be two ways to 3 achieve the same thing.

4 BY MR. WALSH:

5

6

7

9

2

3

5

Q You're firing what? I'm sorry?

Well, on the hand-held carpenter's Α electric saw, the lower blade guard, you know, if -if you had a kickback on a demo saw and it came back and hit the man, the hazard is the rotating blade 10 hitting the man.

11 So you do two things. You could stop the 12 blade or you could guard the blade -- guard the man 13 from contacting the saw, the rotating blade. So that is an option in this blade brake design. And I realize that that's probably a simpler thing to do. That's an easier thing to do, because you put the same type of blade on a cut-off saw as the lower blade guard on a hand-held carpenter's electric saw. And the trip goes, you can find that blade, that thing will slap right out.

14 15 16 17 18 19 when you trip it, you know, you only need a wound-up 20 spring like a clock spring that you wind up. And when 21 22 23 And what you'll do is that will then 2.4 become protection, guarding protection, that becomes a physical barrier between the man's face or neck or

Page 197

1 front hand guard on a chainsaw? 2

to disengage the blade?

The clutch.

Α

O

MR. PACKIN: I didn't hear that. MR. WALSH: Front hand guard.

MR. PACKIN: I heard that word, but the

5 connector -- can you read that back? 6

(Above-mentioned question was read back by the court reporter.)

BY MR. WALSH:

What you're calling a flag, are you referring to the front hand guard on a chainsaw?

Yes. In all the models it had a flag shape or whatever, yes, that's correct.

All right. Now, have you -- have you drawn up your proposals for guarding for a brake or guarding system that you just described on a cut-off machine?

> MR. PACKIN: Talking did schematically? MR. WALSH: Yeah.

THE WITNESS: No, I haven't.

20 BY MR. WALSH:

21 Have you -- have you done any testing or 22 have you developed a prototype of any sort of that 23 guarding system or brake? 24

No, I haven't. But these components are in the market, all the hand-held carpenter electric

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

DEGNAN & BATEMAN (856)232-7400

Page 198 Page 200 saws, they all have that lower blade guard. McGee's accident. 2 Have you done any testing on either the 2 You would think in the interim that --3 guard or a brake for a cut-off machine, as you've just 3 from when they developed a chainsaw brake, that they 4 described it? would at least try to see if it was -- if it was 5 adaptable and could be done. No, I haven't. But then, again, I've 6 looked at the Power Tool Institute study. 6 Linsbauer said they never even considered 7 And what does that tell you about the 7 it, and here you have -- you have a known hazard. 8 guard or brake, the testing of the guard or brake that 8 Now, he knows -- you know, Stihl knew that people put 9 you've proposed? 9 these saw blades on these cut-off machines and these 10 That it's certainly a physical demo saws, and he knew that people were injured. They Α 10 11 possibility without a doubt. You know, it's a knew. Stihl knew and the other fellow, the engineer, 11 realistic possibility. his name escapes me at the moment, yet they didn't try 12 12 13 Q What was it in the study that even 13 to do anything engineering design wise to mitigate addressed a guard or a brake for a cut-off machine? 14 that dangerous hazard, even though Enright -- I can't 15 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 15 think of his name. Isen, whatever his name was. He 16 You can answer. 16 said that an engineer was obligated that if they could 17 BY MR. WALSH: 17 do something, they should. They have to do it. 18 What was it in the study that even 18 Have you read Linsbauer's reports in this Q 19 addressed the concept of a brake or a guard for a 19 case? 20 cut-off machine? 20 Α Yes, I have. 2.1 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 21 MR. PACKIN: We just have about two 22 THE WITNESS: You mean in the Power Tool 22 minutes left. 23 Institute? BY MR. WALSH: 2.3 24 MR. PACKIN: Got to object to the form. 24 And did he address the issue of chain 25 brakes in the report for brakes on cut-off machines? BY MR. WALSH: Page 199 Page 201 1 O Yes, in the Power Tool Institute. 1 Α I'm trying to remember. Nothing comes to 2 The power -- it was my looking at that 2 my mind at this moment. 3 study and making an engineering realization that that 3 Is there anyplace in your report that you 4 was applicable to the -- that technology was filed in the case where you mention anything like the 4 applicable to the -- these cut-off saws. 5 5 guard you just described? 6 Was there any test -- was there any 6 I don't believe so. Α 7 testing on a cut-off machine of any guard or break in 7 Q Do you know of any cut-off machine ever 8 that study? produced anywhere in the world -- anywhere in the 8 9 This study was directed towards the world that has used either a brake or the kind of Α 9 10 electrical saws. 10 guard you just described? MR. PACKIN: Object to form. 11 I understand. Was there any testing of a 11 12 guard or a brake specifically on a cut-off machine in 12 You can answer it. 13 that study? 13 THE WITNESS: I believe there are some 14 Α That wasn't for a cut-off machine. 14 large diameter circular saws. In other words, not 15 All right. Do you know of anything in 10-inch, but, like, 12 or 14-inch that have been in 16 the professional literature that has looked at, 16 the market, and they may not be electric. They may 17 tested, or published the results of testing of a brake 17 also be pneumatic that have lower blade guards similar 18 or a guard like you've described for a cut-off 18 to what I've described. 19 machine? 19 BY MR. WALSH: 20 Α I don't. 20 I'm talking about, again, hand-held 21 Q Okay. Are you aware of any cut-off --21 gasoline-powered cut-off machine. Anyone ever 22 Actually, I know that Stihl has not done 22 produced anywhere in the world that you know that's 23 that because Stihl has -- you told me today that 23 ever used a brake or has used the type of guard you 24 they've had brakes for 40 years on chainsaws. And 24 described? they've been making these things 15, 20 years prior to 25 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form.

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

1				
THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it, but the technology is transferable from the chainsaws and also from those circular saws with the lower blade guard. That — that technology is — you're in the same grade type of machinery. Its? existing in the market just waiting for somebody to put it together and protect their users of their demo saws. BY MR. WALSH: Q Have you done a patent search to see if anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower a guard like you described for a hand-held search. I forget where I was on it. A I did do — started to do a patent search to see if A Pha we to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time? MR. WALSH: MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. Day Did you — have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was — Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. Page 203 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is — Page 204 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the members of the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney-9g. MR. KOTI: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9g and Growney-9g and Growney-9g and Growney-9g for identification by the court reporter.) Do you know who's — Q Do you know who's s —		Page 202		Page 204
THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it, but the technology is transferable from the chainsaws and also from those circular saws with the lower blade guard. That — that technology is — you're in the same grade type of machinery. It's existing in the market just waiting for somebody to put it together and protect their users of their demo saws. 10 BYMR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 12 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 13 A I did do— started to do a patent search. I forget where I was on it. 14 G D Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 15 A I did do— started to do a patent search. I forget where I was on it. 16 Search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I dhave to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time? 21 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 21 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 21 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 22 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 23 BY MR. WALSH: 34 Q Did you.— have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was—page 203 35 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 35 THE WITNESS: Let's see, Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is — 36 BY MR. WALSH: 37 A Q Dodo or have you good to any of the standards and power powered cut-off machine? 38 A White did? 39 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine? 40 A PACKIN: The wash in just one thing it was pr	1	You can answer it.	1	in here, and I thought this was in it.
4 from those circular saws with the lower blade guard. 5 That that technology is you're in the same grade type of machinery. Same level of machinery. It's existing in the market just waiting for somebody to saws. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if arybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A I did do started to do a patent search to see if search. I forget where I was on it. 16 Search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I dhave to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 19 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time. 20 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 21 BY MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: Q Did you have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was 24 by MR. WALSH: States see, Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 25 THE WITNESS: Let's see, Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 26 Q The chainsaw standard? 27 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, and none of these to manuffacturers of the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you know, if nobody has it, and 20 Q Do you know who's 21 Q Do you know who's 22 A yet they all have the same hazard. 23 Q Do you know who's 24 Q Do you know who's 25 Committee for the 2006 standard? 26 A yet kney all have the same hazard. 27 Q Do you know which the count reporter and mark and the count reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney-9 and Grow	2	THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it, but the	2	
from those circular saws with the lower blade guard. 5 That that technology is you're in the same grade 6 type of machinery. Same level of machinery. It's 7 existing in the market just waiting for somebody to 8 put it together and protect their users of their demo 9 saws. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if 12 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower 13 guard like you described for a hand-held 14 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A I did do started to do a patent 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 21 may be lieved it to be feasible or appropriate to use 22 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 23 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 24 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was 26 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard? 27 A 2006, the cut-off sach standard? 28 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 29 an anufacturer's standard, and none of frese 29 an anufacturer's	3		3	A OSHA is a non-voting member of these
5 That that technology is you're in the same grade type of machinery. Same level of machinery. It's existing in the market just waiting for somebody to put it together and protect their users of their demo saws. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 0 Have you done a patent search to see if anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 A You know, I don't see it here. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 16 A Td have to look in my file; I'm trying to tremember. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A Td have to look in my file; I'm trying to time? 19 A Whith did? 19 A You know, I don't see it here. 19 A Whith did? 10 Q I'm not talking about the technical committee. You're looking at the technical committee. You're looking at the technical committee. You know the difference between the technical committee. You would so with the form that the manufacturers of the committee? 18 Y MR. WALSH: 16 Q You know who the general committee? 18 Y MR. WALSH: 19 A Whith did? 19 A Whith did? 19 A You know who the form. 19 Y MR. WALSH: 16 Q You know who the form. 19 A Whith did? 10 Q I'm not talking about the technical committee. You're looking at the technical committee. You know who the form. 19 A You know who who!	4	from those circular saws with the lower blade guard.	4	committees. I mean, I sit on the committee with OSHA.
6 type of machinery. Same level of machinery. It's consistent to get it together and protect their users of their demo saws. 10 BYMR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 13 Gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 15 A I did do - started to do a patent search. I forget where I was on it. 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 1 time? 21 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 3 Good and them if it was	5	That that technology is you're in the same grade	5	They show up, they're nice. You ask them to comment.
7 existing in the market just waiting for somebody to post aws. 9 saws. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A I did do started to do a patent search to see if search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time? 21 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: 10 Q The chainsaw standard? 11 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 13 guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 A You know the difference between the technical committee. You're looking at the technical committee.	6	type of machinery. Same level of machinery. It's	6	they give you commentary. They do not vote.
8 Put it together and protect their users of their demo saws. 10 BY MR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if 12 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 13 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 15 A I did do started to do a patent search. I forget where I was on it. 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying to remember. 19 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 20 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 21 Expage 203 22 BY MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 24 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 10 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 10 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 10 Q The clooking at the technical committee. 11 A You know, I don't see it here. 12 Q Vou know the difference between the search. I don't know why it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the individual actual members of the committees. Now I don't see it here. 19 Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee. You're looking at the technical committee. 19 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 20 Well, you use on the difference between the individual actual members of the committees. Now I don't see it here. 22 Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee. You're looking at the technical committee. You're loo	7		7	
10 BY MR. WALSH: 11 Q Have you done a patent search to see if 12 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower 13 garoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A I did do started to do a patent 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 22 MR. WALSH: 23 BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was 26 standards organizations and asked them if it was 27 BY MR. WALSH: 28 Q The chainsaw standard? 29 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard? 30 Isok at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturers' standard, and none of these a manufa	8	put it together and protect their users of their demo	8	Alliance of American Insurers?
11 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower a gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 12 anybody has it, and held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 13 by MR. WALSH: do not a patent search to see if he search. I forget where I was on it. 14	9	saws.	9	A Which did?
12 anybody has ever patented either a brake or a lower guard like you described for a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14			10	Q The 2006 standard.
13 guard like you described for a hand-held 14 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 15 A I did do - started to do a patent 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 21 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 22 time? 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was 26 Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 27 a by MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 28 A Yes. Yes. I don't I don't know why 29 it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the 20 individual actual members of the committees. Now I 21 don't see it here. 22 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol 23 there was a general committee that consisted of far 24 more than the manufacturers of the machines that 25 participated in the standard; do you not? 26 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and 27 mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November I2 28 MR. WALSH: 29 MR. WALSH: 30 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Lef's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 8 YMR. WALSH: 9 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 16 the cut-off machine. 17 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 18 A Yes. Yes. I don'tI don't know why 19 it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the 20 don't see it here. 22 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol 23 there was a general committee and the general committee. 24 No. ROME ANSI Protocol 25 there was a general committee that consisted of far 26 more than the manufacturers of the mechines that 27 participated in the standard; do you not? 28 Page 203 29 MR. WALSH: 20 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 30 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 31 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 32 2009 report as Growney-Pa and Gro				
14 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 14 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 15 BY MR. WALSH: 20 Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 16 Q. You know the difference between the 17 technical committee and the general committee? 18 A. Yes. Yes. I don't - I don't know why 18 A. Yes. Yes. I don't - I don't know why 19 it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the individual actual members of the committees. Now I don't see it here. 20 Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee that consisted of far wore than the manufacturers of the machines that page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held say that since the ANSI B I 175.4 is				0
15 Search. I forget where I was on it. 16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was 26 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 27 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 38 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 27 BY MR. WALSH: 3 Q The chainsaw standard? 4 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard, but the cut-off machine. 4 Q 2006? 4 No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 5 The chainsaw standard? 6 A 7 ks. Yes. I don't I don't know why 19 it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the 20 individual actual members of the committee. Now I 21 don't see it here. 20 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol 21 time? 22 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form more than the manufacturers of the machines that 25 participated in the standard; do you not? 23 BY MR. WALSH: 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 10 Let a don't see it here. 11 Q 2006? 12 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 13 In manufacturers are a participated in the standard; do you not? 14 Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 was going to stay behind wi				
16 search. I forget where I was on it. 17 Q Did you find any for a cut-off machine? 18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. 20 MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Did you - have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, no, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 10 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturershave it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go wo know, if nobody has it, and 20 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 20 committee on the general committee and the general committee and the general committee and the general committee and the general committee. 18 A Yes. Yes. I don't - I don't know why it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the individual actual members of the committees. Now I 20 don't see it here. 22 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee and the general committee and the speral committee and the technicatron why it's not in this copy. Usually these copies have the individual actual members of the committees. Now I 20 don't see it here. 22 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee and the set at the more than the sandard; do you not? Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held a gasoline-powered tut-off machine? 2				
17				
18 A I'd have to look in my file; I'm trying 19 to remember. MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good 21 time? 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine: 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, no the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006 (he cut-off saw standard. When you 10 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 11 you see it here. 22 Well, you do know under ANSI protocol 23 there was a general committee that consisted of far 24 more than the manufacturers is the machines that 25 page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine: 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, no the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006 (he cut-off saw standard. When you 12 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 13 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 14 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 15 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 16 manufacturer's standard, and none of these 17 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 18 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 18 A Yes. Yes. I don't I don't I don't sen the individual actual members of the committee that consisted of far more than the manufacturers in the manufacturers in the manu				
to remember. MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time? MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. BY MR. WALSH: Q Did you have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. WALSH: MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. WALSH: MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-wy know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 2000 mitteed that consisted of far more than the manufacturers of the machines that 221 there was a general committee that consisted of far more than the manufacturers of the machines that 25 participated in the standard; do you not? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were att				
MR. PACKIN: Are we getting near a good time? MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. BY MR. WALSH: Q Did you — have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was — Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held assoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is — BY MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006; he cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's — it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's and you know, if nobody has it, and — Q Do you know who's — Q Do you know who's — Q Do you know who's in the actual canvas committee for the weak ag eneral committee that consisted of far more than the manufacturers of the machines that participated in the standard; do you not? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's Nove				
21 time? 22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturer's standard, and none of these 17 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 18 manufacturer's standard, and none of these 19 Q Do you know who's 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 21 Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 21 Committee for the 2006 standard? 22 don't see it here. 22 Q Well, you do know under ANSI protocol there was a general committee that consisted of far more than the manufacturers of the machines there more than the manufacturers of the machines that participated in the standard; do you not? Page 203 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 3 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 4 MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I 5 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 8 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 13 MR. KOTT: Wark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Grow				
22 MR. WALSH: Just a couple more. 23 BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was 26 Page 203 27 28 Page 203 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2				
BY MR. WALSH: 24 Q Did you have you gone to any of the 25 standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use 2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's standard, and none of these you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 10 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 20 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 21 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 22 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 23 MR. WALSH: 24 more than the manufacturers of the machines that participated in the standard; do you not? 24 more than the manufacturers of the machines that participated in the standard; do you not? 24 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 35 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 4 Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 3 If the WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 4 Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine. 12 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9a drowney-9a through Growney-9a				
Q Did you have you gone to any of the standards organizations and asked them if it was Page 203 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. HE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? Page 203 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine you can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9ag. Growney-9g for identification by the court reporter. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You	1			there was a general committee that consisted of far
Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? 25 participated in the standard; do you not? Page 203 RR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 1 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 3 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 4 MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I 4 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; 1 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 1 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 1 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 1 Growney-9 and Growney-9 ath frough Growney-9ag. 1 (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 3 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. 4 MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I 5 MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I 6 Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 8 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of				more than the manufacturers of the machines that
Page 203 1 they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held a gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's tandard, and none of these manufacturer's have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-you know, if nobody has it, and 10 Q Do you know who's 11 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? 12 A yet they all have the same hazard. 23 BY MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 24 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. 25 MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 14 In the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. ROTT: Mark these, please, as of orowney-9 and Growney-9 and Grow	25			
they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held gasoline-powered cut-off machine? MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturer's have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? 1 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 a good report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: Ill identify it. MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg. (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9a drowney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) Pack of the court of the court reporter. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: A Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I Was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9a and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growne		Page 203		Page 205
2 a brake or a lower guard on a hand-held 3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturer's have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do know that. BY MR. WALSH: Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg. (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 25.	1	they believed it to be feasible or appropriate to use	1	
3 gasoline-powered cut-off machine? 4 MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. 5 THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would 6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturer's standard, and none of these 17 you know, if nobody has it, and 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 20 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 20 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 20 committee for the 2006 standard? 3 BY MR. WALSH: 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine you can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. 14 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9a for identification by the court reporter.) 15 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 20 Committee for the 2006 standard?	1			
MR. PACKIN: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-vou know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? 4 Q Okay. We can break here for the evening. MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. 14 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 15 Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg. 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) 18 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) 20 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through the court reporter.)	3		3	
THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is BY MR. WALSH: Q The chainsaw standard? A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but the cut-off machine. Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go-you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? MR. KOTT: Mr. Packin, just one thing. I was going to stay behind with the court reporter and mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine with me. MR. KOTT: Mrak's fine wi	4		4	Q Okay. We can break here for the evening.
6 say that since the ANSI B 175.4 is 7 BY MR. WALSH: 8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 6 was going to stay behind with the court reporter and 7 mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12 20 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in 9 one of his packets that he produced today of blades; 10 is that okay? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it 12 in the morning or do it now if you want. 13 In the morning or do it now if you want. 14 in the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 19 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 20 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through	5	THE WITNESS: Let's see. Well, you would	5	
8 Q The chainsaw standard? 9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 8 2009 report as Growney Exhibit 10, photos that are in 9 one of his packets that he produced today of blades; 10 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it 14 in the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 19 reporter.) 20 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.	6		6	
9 A No. No, not the chainsaw standard, but 10 the cut-off machine. 11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 9 one of his packets that he produced today of blades; is that okay? 10 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it 14 in the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 19 reporter.) 20 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through	7		7	mark what were attached to Mr. Growney's November 12,
the cut-off machine. 1 Q 2006? A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go you know, if nobody has it, and you know who's A yet they all have the same hazard. Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? I o is that okay? MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. MR. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.	8		8	
11 Q 2006? 12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 11 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. PACKIN: That's fine with me. 14 in the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) 20 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through THE COURT: Mark these				
12 A 2006, the cut-off saw standard. When you 13 look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, 14 you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is 15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 12 MR. KOTT: I'll identify it. 13 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 14 in the morning or do it now if you want. 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 20 reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				·
look at it, you know, and you look at the membership, you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? A R. PACKIN: That's fine. You can do it in the morning or do it now if you want. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.	ı	`		
you see that it's it's all manufacturers. This is a manufacturer's standard, and none of these manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go- you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas Committee for the 2006 standard? In the morning or do it now if you want. MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg. (Packet of documents and photographs were marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through Standard Standa	ı			
15 a manufacturer's standard, and none of these 16 manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. 17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 15 MR. KOTT: Mark these, please, as 16 Growney-9 and Growney-9gg. 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 20 reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.	ı			
manufacturers have it, so it's a foregone conclusion. I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go you know, if nobody has it, and Q Do you know who's Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas Committee for the 2006 standard? I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go which is a foregone conclusion. C forowney-9 and Growney-9a through Growney-9a through Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through C THE COURT: Mark the				- ,
17 I mean, why bother? You know, you're going to go 18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 17 (Packet of documents and photographs were 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 20 reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				
18 you know, if nobody has it, and 19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 18 marked as Growney-9 and Growney-9a through 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court 20 reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				
19 Q Do you know who's 20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 19 Growney-9gg for identification by the court reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				
20 A yet they all have the same hazard. 21 Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas 22 committee for the 2006 standard? 20 reporter.) 21 THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				
Q Do you know who is on the actual canvas committee for the 2006 standard? THE COURT: Mark these Growney-10 through 22 35.				
22 committee for the 2006 standard? 22 35.				
100 A MI 10	22		22	
A The personnel? 23 (Photographs were marked as Growney-10	23	A The personnel?	23	(Photographs were marked as Growney-10
24 Q Yes. 24 through Growney-33. Photographs and documents				through Growney-33. Photographs and documents
A It is it's usually published someplace 25 were marked as Growney-34 and Growney-35,	25	A It is it's usually published someplace	25	

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

```
Page 206
 1
          respectively, for identification by the court
 2
         reporter.)
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                                               Page 207
 1
              CERTIFICATION
 2
     STATE OF NEW JERSEY
 3
    COUNTY OF BURLINGTON
 4
 5
           I, Cindy Pineiro, a Certified Shorthand
 6
    Reporter and Notary public of the State of New Jersey,
 7
    do hereby certify that I reported the deposition in
    the above-captioned matter; that the said witness was
    duly sworn by me; that the reading and signing of the
 9
    deposition were waived by said witness and by counsel
10
    for the respective parties; that the foregoing is a
11
    true and correct transcript of the stenographic notes
12
13
    of testimony taken by me in the above-captioned
    matter.
14
15
           I further certify that I am not an attorney
16
    or counsel for any of the parties, nor a relative or
17
    employee of any attorney or counsel connected with the
18
    action, nor financially interested in the action.
19
20
21
                   Cindy Pineiro, CSR #X1001815
22
              Notary Public #2327620 Exp. 4/14/15
23
24
    Dated: June 14, 2010
25
```

53 (Pages 206 to 207)